

STATE OF DELAWARE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION



BID PROPOSAL

CONTRACT T201412701

**US113 @ SR18/SR404 (GEORGETOWN)
GRADE SEPARATED INTERSECTION**

Federal Aid No. ESTP-2014(05)
CFDA: 20.205

Advertisement Date: December 16, 2025

INCLUDED IN THIS DOCUMENT:

BID PROPOSAL:

*GENERAL DESCRIPTION
PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS NOTES
GENERAL NOTICES
PREVAILING WAGES
SPECIAL PROVISIONS
STATEMENTS
QUANTITY SHEET SUMMARY*

ADDITIONAL BID PROPOSAL ITEMS:

ATTACHED OR POSTED DOCUMENTS:

*PROJECT PLANS
QUESTIONS & ANSWERS (if posted)
BREAKOUT SHEETS
BIDDERS LIST*

**PAPER BIDDERS CONTACT DELDOT
FOR BID SUBMITTAL DOCUMENTS:**

*DRUG TESTING AFFIDAVIT
CERTIFICATION FORM
BID BOND FORM
CD FOR BID PRICE ENTRY & PRINTING
BIDDERS LIST*

This Bid Proposal and related documents can be viewed on bids.delaware.gov and bidx.com/de/

Internet Bids for Bidders with Bid Express® accounts can be submitted at [BIDX.com/de](https://bidx.com/de/); **OR**;

Paper Bids with CD will be received in the Bidder's Room at the DelDOT Administration Building, Dover, DE;

ALL BIDS DUE PRIOR TO 2:00 P.M. Local Time, FEBRUARY 10, 2026

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

A. BIDS DUE: FEBRUARY 10, 2026 **PRIOR TO 2:00 P.M. Local Time** – unless changed via Addendum.

BIDS MUST BE SUBMITTED VIA:

(a) **Internet** - Bidders with DelDOT Bid Express® accounts can submit bids at bidx.com/de/.
OR:

(b) **Paper Bid Delivered To:** Delaware Department of Transportation (DelDOT), Administration Building
North Entrance, Bidders Room, 800 Bay Road, Dover, DE 19901

For paper bids, contact DelDOT at dot-ask@delaware.gov or (302) 760-2031 to request a CD for bidding, required forms, and instructions. Bidders enter their Bid Item prices onto the supplied CD then print the form and deliver in a sealed envelope; the Bid Form, completed CD, and required documents prior to the Bid due date and time.
(CD's cannot be used to submit bids to bidx.com)

Do not submit both Internet and Paper Bids. If so, the Internet bid and documents will be rejected.

BID OPENING: Bids will be publicly opened and read aloud at the Date and Time of the Bid Opening. The Bid Opening will be held at the 'Paper Bid Delivered To' address shown above. Bidder bears the risk of late delivery, bids received after the stated time will be returned unopened.

REVISED 

Attendance is not required. DelDOT offers a call-in number to hear the Bid Opening telephonically. The telephone number to call is **(302) 504-8986**.

When prompted, enter Meeting number (access code): **651 529 280#**

It is anticipated the telephone access information will remain the same for all Bid Openings.

B. PRE-BID MEETING: No

C. DBE GOAL: 0% Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Goal. Pursuant to the Interim Final Rule ("IFR") issued by the United States Department of Transportation ("U.S. DOT") on September 30, 2025, this letting does not have a DBE participation goal as all DelDOT DBEs were decertified by the IFR. DelDOT is undertaking the recertification process for DBEs pursuant to the IFR requirements. As DelDOT currently has no certified DBEs, it is not feasible to impose or enforce a DBE participation goal for this letting. Upon completion of DelDOT's DBE recertification process, or upon any modification of the IFR, whether through amendment, clarification, or judicial action, DelDOT reserves the right to revise or reestablish a DBE participation goal for this letting as may be directed by the U.S. DOT and in accordance with applicable federal regulations.

D. OJT TRAINEES: 3 See Prospective Bidder's Notes and posted OJT Manual for details.

E. LOCATION: Sussex County

These improvements are more specifically shown on the Location Map(s) of the attached Plans.

F. DESCRIPTION: The improvements consist of furnishing all labor and materials for this project which consists of a grade separated intersection at US 113 and SR18/SR404 in Georgetown DE. This grade separation will include SR18/SR404 bridging over US 113 with loop ramps in the northeast and southwest quadrants. The project's improvements will also include widening US 113 to provide three lanes in each direction from Bedford St. to Ennis St. Follow other incidental construction in accordance with the location, notes and details shown on the plans, and as directed by the Engineer.

G. BUY AMERICA REQUIREMENTS APPLY – Build America, Buy America Act, refer to 'GENERAL NOTICES'.

H. COMPLETION TIME: All work on this contract must be complete within 764 Calendar Days.

The contract time includes an allowance of 247 weather days.

It is estimated a Notice to Proceed is issued such that work starts on or about June 1, 2026.

- I. SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION, DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, JANUARY 2024** apply to this Bid Proposal and Project. The Contractor shall make himself aware of any revisions and corrections and apply them to the applicable item(s) of this contract. The Standard Specifications can be viewed [here](#). Units of Measure can be found at 101.4.

Via this bid proposal, Table 108.7-1 of the SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION, DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION 2024 shall be removed from the Specifications and Section 108.7.F.4. shall be revised to read:

"108.7.F.4.

Provide for weather and seasonal conditions in the progress schedule in accordance with Section 108.4.A.2.j. An allowance of 247 weather days are included in the contract duration as noted in Section H of the General Description in this Bid Proposal. The Department will extend contract time by 1 day for each weather day that exceeds the total number of anticipated weather days for the project. (Table 108.7-1 shall not apply for this contract). "

- J. ATTACHMENTS:** Included as part of this Bid Proposal are; *Project Plans; Questions & Answers* (if posted); *Addenda, Referenced Documents, Documents Posted with this Bid Proposal*; and *Bid documents mailed to contractors*.
- K. ADDENDA:** All Addenda are posted on the internet at bids.delaware.gov, and bidx.com/de/ and are included as part of the Bid Proposal. The Bidder is responsible to check the Website as needed to ensure that the Bidder is aware of Addenda that are included in the Bid Proposal. If Addenda are issued, the final Addendum will be posted no later than the end of the day two business days prior to the bid date. Each Addendum number and issue date must be entered on the submitted Certification Form. This original Bid Proposal will not be updated, you must refer to each Addendum.
- L. QUESTIONS:** E-MAIL TO; dot-ask@delaware.gov
This bid proposal has a eight-week advertisement duration due to complexity or magnitude. Questions regarding this project are to be e-mailed to the above address **no less than 14 calendar** days prior to the bid opening date in order to receive a posted response. Please include the Contract number in the subject line. Questions and responses are posted at bids.delaware.gov, and bidx.com/de/. The date of the final posted Questions and Answers document must be entered on the submitted Certification Form.

M. ROAD USER COSTS:

The contract drawings and notes provide a sequence of construction for this contract.

FAILURE TO OPEN PROJECT TO UNRESTRICTED HIGHWAY TRAFFIC ON TIME

Late Opening of Temporary Lane Closures

Interim Road User Costs (RUC) for delays in opening lanes (including through and turn lanes) will be assessed according to the below chart(s). Refer to the Allowable Lane Closure Matrix in the Maintenance of Traffic (MOT) plans for start and end times of allowable lane closures.

remainder of page is blank

Table 1

US 113 (Dupont Boulevard) (Includes Through and Turn/Auxiliary Lanes)	
Time All Lanes Reopened After End of Allowable Lane Closure Hours	Road User Cost
1 st 30-minute increment	\$2,000
2 nd 30-minute increment	\$4,000
3 rd 30-minute increment	\$6,000
4 th 30-minute increment	\$8,000
<i>*After the first two hours beyond the allowable lane closure hour limit, RUC will accrue at \$1,000 per 30min, up to a day total of \$30,000</i>	

Table 2

SR 18/SR 404 (Bridgeville Road/Seashore Highway), College Park Lane, Carmean Way, Pondside Drive and Other Named Minor Streets (Includes Through and Turn/Auxiliary Lanes)	
Time All Lanes Reopened After End of Allowable Lane Closure Hours	Road User Cost
1 st 30-minute increment	\$1,000
2 nd 30-minute increment	\$2,000
3 rd 30-minute increment	\$3,000
4 th 30-minute increment	\$4,000
<i>*After the first two hours beyond the allowable lane closure hour limit, RUC will accrue at \$500 per 30min, up to a day total of \$15,000</i>	

Example of calculation for assessment of Road User Cost for Late Opening of Lane Closures:

For the use of this example, the lane closure matrix on the MOT plans will have a lane open time of 7:00 AM.

- 1) Failure to reopen US 113 until 8:05 AM, during the third 30-minute increment, local time:

Per Table 1, a RUC of \$6,000 will be assessed.

- 2) Failure to reopen SR 18/SR 404 until 10:20 AM, local time:

Per Table 2, a RUC of \$5,500 will be assessed.

- \$4,000 for the first two-hour period
- 9:00 AM – 10:20 AM = \$500 x (3) 30-minute increments = \$1,500

Assessment of the RUC will be made through Item 763525 – Road User Cost. The engineer will be the sole approving authority as to when the project is complete after traffic is returned to the ultimate alignment and when the contractor's work activities will permit highway traffic ultimate lane width and shoulder widths.

Late Opening of Roadway Closures/Detours

Overnight directional closures of US 113 will be required for overhead bridge construction. RUCs for delays in opening the overnight detour on **US 113** will be enforced according to **Table 3** for each 30-minute interval US 113 is not fully opened to traffic in excess of the allowable closure duration identified in the plans. The RUC values apply to both northbound and southbound US 113.

Table 3

US 113 (Dupont Boulevard)	
Time All Lanes Reopened After End of Allowable Detour Hours	Road User Cost
1 st 30-minute increment	\$2,000
2 nd 30-minute increment	\$4,000
3 rd 30-minute increment	\$6,000
4 th 30-minute increment	\$8,000
<i>*After the first two hours beyond the allowable lane closure hour limit, RUC will accrue at \$1,000 per 30min, up to a day total of \$30,000</i>	

Example of calculation for assessment of Road User Cost for US 113 Overnight Detour:

For the use of this example, the detour will have an open time of 6:00 AM.

- 1) Failure to reopen US 113 northbound or southbound closure/detour until 7:19 AM, local time (allowable detour duration of 10PM – 6AM according to the Plans):

Per Table 3, a RUC of \$6,000 will be assessed.

Assessment of the RUC will be made through Item 763525 – Road User Cost. The engineer will be the sole approving authority as to when the project is complete after traffic is returned to the ultimate alignment and when the contractors work activities will permit highway traffic ultimate lane width and shoulder widths.

N. INCENTIVE/DISINCENTIVE LANGUAGE:

As detailed in the Plans, the US 113 Northbound right-turn lane to SR 18-SR 404 will require an extended closure during Phase 1 construction to complete utility relocations and full-depth pavement reconstruction. All work shall be completed, and the US 113 Northbound right-turn lane fully reopened to traffic within the allowable duration noted in the Plans. The Contractor will be paid a single incentive bonus of \$30,000 for opening the US 113 Northbound right-turn lane within the allowable duration. There shall be no extra payment or bonus for early completion.

As detailed in the Plans, the US 113 Northbound right-turn lane to North Bedford Street will require an extended closure during Phase 1 construction to complete full-depth pavement reconstruction. All work shall be completed, and the US 113 Northbound right-turn lane fully reopened to traffic within the allowable duration noted in the Plans. The Contractor will be paid a single incentive bonus of \$30,000 for opening the US 113 Northbound right-turn lane within the allowable duration. There shall be no extra payment or bonus for early completion.

As detailed in the Plans, SR 18/SR 404 east of US 113 will be closed and detoured during Phase 2B and Phase 3. All work shall be completed, and the roadway/grade separated intersection fully open to traffic in the Phase 4 MOT configuration within the allowable Phase 2B/3 detour duration noted in the Plans. The Contractor will be paid a single incentive bonus of \$50,000 for completing Phase 2B and Phase 3 and opening the roadway/grade separated intersection in the Phase 4A MOT configuration within the allowable detour duration. There shall be no extra payment or bonus for early completion.

As detailed in the Plans, SR 18/SR 404 west of US 113 will be impacted by long-term lane reductions during Phase 3. All Phase 3 work shall be completed, and the roadway/grade separated intersection fully open to traffic in the Phase 4 MOT configuration within the allowable Phase 3 duration noted in the Plans. The Contractor will be paid a single incentive bonus of \$25,000 for completing Phase 3 and opening the roadway/grade separated intersection in the Phase 4A MOT configuration within the allowable Phase 3 duration. This incentive bonus will be paid in addition to the Phase 2B/Phase 3 detour incentive bonus. There shall be no extra payment or bonus for early completion.

As detailed in the Plans, Phase 4A construction will result in significant impacts to traffic on US 113 Southbound at the off-ramp to SR 18/SR-404. All Phase 4A work shall be completed, and the US 113 Southbound deceleration fully open to traffic in the Phase 4B MOT configuration within the allowable Phase 4A duration noted in the Plans. The Contractor will be paid a single incentive bonus of \$30,000 for completing Phase 4A and opening the US 113 Southbound deceleration lane within the allowable Phase 4A duration. There shall be no extra payment or bonus for early completion.

As detailed in the Maintenance of Traffic Plans, SR 18/SR 404 west of US 113 will be impacted by long-term lane reductions during Phase 4A and 4B (Phase 4A and 4B construction to occur concurrently). All Phase 4A/4B work shall be completed, and the roadway fully open to traffic in the Phase 5A MOT configuration within the allowable Phase 4A/4B duration noted in the Plans. The Contractor will be paid a single incentive bonus of \$25,000 for completing Phase 4A/4B and opening the roadway in the Phase 5A MOT configuration within the allowable Phase 4A/4B duration. This incentive bonus will be paid in addition to the Phase 4A incentive bonus. There shall be no extra payment or bonus for early completion.

As detailed in the Maintenance of Traffic Plans, the intersection of US 113 and College Park Lane will be partially closed and detoured during Phase 5B. All Phase 5B work shall be completed, and the intersection fully open to traffic within the allowable Phase 5B duration noted in the Plans. The Contractor will be paid a single incentive bonus of \$50,000 for completing Phase 5B and opening the intersection within the allowable Phase 5B duration. There shall be no extra payment or bonus for early completion.

The allowable durations for each phase listed above, including weather day allowances per phase, are specified on the General MOT Notes sheet in the Plans. The Department will extend the allotted duration for each construction phase by 1 day for each weather day that exceeds the total number of included weather days as noted in the plans. A calendar day for the determination of incentives and disincentives will be calculated as the 24-hour period beginning at the time the phase change/road closure/lane closure begins. For example, if the traffic pattern changes begin at 8:00 pm for implementation of a phase change, one calendar day will be up to 7:59 pm the following day. As such, no consideration will be given for partial calendar days.

Project changes that are ordered by DelDOT, such as plan revisions, change order additions, and delays, that result in changes to the phase and/or detour durations will allow for the establishment of revised durations. In that event, the incentive bonus would be applied to the revised duration(s). Circumstances that shall not cause phase and/or detour durations to change include, but are not limited to, subcontractor non-performance, inability to meet scheduled activity durations, lack of manpower and/or equipment, and late material deliveries.

O. FLAGGERS:

- A. Included in the Bid Proposal are the prevailing wages for highway construction as determined by the Department of Labor of the State of Delaware in accordance with [Title 29 Del. C. §6960](#), relating to wages and the regulations implementing that Section.
- B. Flaggers must be bid at a minimum equal to the Laborer wage rate and may be bid up to, but not to exceed, 3 times the Laborer wage rate in accordance with the County where the Work is being performed.
- C. The Department will adjust the bid to the minimum for prices bid below the minimum acceptable bid and to the maximum for prices bid above the maximum allowable bid prior to award of the Contract.
 1. Flagger overtime must be bid at minimum of 1.45 times and may be bid up to a maximum of 4.35 times, the Laborer wage rate in accordance with the County where the Work is being performed.
 2. When a Contract for a Project contains both Federal Davis-Bacon and State of Delaware prevailing wage standards, the employer's minimum wage obligations are determined by whichever standards are higher.
- D. Overtime:
 1. Payment for overtime will be considered on a weekly basis for time worked in excess of 40 hours for a continuous 7-day period beginning Monday and ending Sunday inclusive.
 2. Time worked on other Projects or Work activities other than flagging will not be counted in the normal 40 hours or the overtime.

- E. The cost of the flagging operation when performed by others who are not the Contractor's employees will not be included in the 50% subcontracting limit as outlined in Section 108.1.

P. PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS NOTES:

1. **BIDDERS MUST BE REGISTERED** with DelDOT in order to submit a bid. Registrations are now completed online through SimpliGov. To complete registration or for more information, click [here](#).
2. **SURETY BOND** - Each proposal must be accompanied by a deposit of either surety bond or security for a sum equal to at least 10% of the amount bid.
3. **DELAWARE'S CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION ACT** - 19 Del.C. §§ 3601 *et seq.*, requires all contractors and subcontractors to register with the Delaware Department of Labor before performing construction services or maintenance. Refer to the GENERAL NOTICES section for further information.
4. **DRUG TESTING** - Regulation 4104; The state Office of Management and Budget has developed regulations that require Contractors and Subcontractors to implement a program of mandatory drug testing for Employees who work on Large Public Works Contracts funded all or in part with public funds pursuant to 29 Del.C. §6908(a)(6). **Refer to the full requirements at the following link:**

<https://regulations.delaware.gov/AdminCode/title19/4000/4100/4104.shtml#TopOfPage>

Note a few of the requirements;

- * At bid submission - Each bidder must submit with the bid a single signed affidavit certifying that the bidder and its subcontractors has in place or will implement during the entire term of the contract a Mandatory Drug Testing Program that complies with the regulation (*a blank affidavit form is attached*);
 - * At least two business days prior to contract execution - The awarded Contractor shall provide to DelDOT copies of the Employee Drug Testing Program for the Contractor, each participating DBE firm, and all other listed Subcontractors;
 - * Subcontractors - Contractors that employ Subcontractors on the job site may do so only after submitting a copy of the Subcontractor's Employee Drug Testing Program along with the standard required subcontractor information. A Subcontractor shall not commence work until **DelDOT** has approved the program in writing.
5. **PERFORMANCE-BASED RATING SYSTEM** - 29 Del.C. §6962 (c)(12)(a) requires DelDOT to include a performance-based rating system for contractors. The Performance Rating for each Contractor shall be used as a prequalification to bid at the time of bid. Refer to 'General Notices' for details.
 6. **NO RETAINAGE** will be withheld on this contract unless through the Performance-Based Rating System.
 7. **EXTERNAL COMPLAINT PROCEDURE** can be viewed on DelDOT's Website, [Contractor Compliance/EEO - Delaware Department of Transportation](#) calling (302) 760-2035

REVISED



8. **DBE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS** As a result of the Issuance of the IFR on September 30, 2025, all of DelDOT DBEs were decertified. DelDOT is undertaking the recertification process for DBEs pursuant to the IFR requirements. As DelDOT currently has no certified DBEs, it is not feasible to require the submission of a DelDOT DBE Project Participation Affidavit for this letting. Companies bidding on this letting are NOT required to submit a DBE Project Participation Affidavit with their bid. Once DelDOT has recertified DBEs using the IFR requirements, this requirement will be reinstated.

REVISED



9. **DelDOT CERTIFIED DBE UTILIZATION COMMITMENT STATEMENT** As a result of the Issuance of the IFR on September 30, 2025, all DelDOT DBEs were decertified. DelDOT is undertaking the

recertification process for DBEs pursuant to the IFR requirements. As DelDOT currently has no certified DBEs, it is not feasible to require the submission of a DelDOT Certified DBE Utilization Commitment Statement for this letting. Companies bidding on this letting are NOT required to submit a DelDOT Certified DBE Utilization Commitment Statement with their bid. Once DelDOT has recertified DBEs using the IFR requirements, this requirement will be reinstated.

10. FLATWORK CONCRETE TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATION TRAINING:

Section 501.3, 503.3, 505.3, 610.3, 701.3 and 702.3 of the 2024 Standard Specifications require contractors to provide an American Concrete Institute (ACI) or National Ready-Mix Concrete Association (NRMCA) certified concrete flatwork technician to supervise all finishing of flatwork concrete.

11. BREAKOUT SHEETS MUST be submitted with your bid documents. Attach the breakout sheet(s) to the proposal. Failure to submit the breakout sheet with the proposal will result in the Department declaring the proposal as non-responsive and rejecting the bid.

12. On-The-Job Trainee(s). The On-the-Job (OJT) Program Plan and all required documents must be submitted online as soon as possible by the apparent low bidder at deldot.delawareojt.gov. Award of the Contract will not take place until acceptable OJT program plans are received and approved by the Department's Office of Civil Rights. Failure of the apparent low bidder to submit acceptable OJT required documents within ten (10) calendar days of bid opening shall create a rebuttable presumption that the bid is not responsive.

13. NOTE that FHWA Form 1273 (attached) has been modified effective October 23, 2023. Changes are [reviewed here](#).

14. SIGNAGE LANGUAGE:

In order to maintain effective communication with the traveling public, only place signs, banners, flags, or other displays within the projects limits that meet the requirements of the latest version of the Delaware Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices. Any signs or other materials which deviate from the MUTCD, must be preapproved by the Engineer. The only signage and materials which may be displayed upon vehicles and equipment within the Project area are signs denoting the name of the Contractor and any subcontractors and other signs and/or materials required and approved pursuant to the MUTCD and the Engineer. Contractor shall immediately remove any signs or materials within the Project that does not meet these requirements immediately upon notification by the Engineer. Failure to remove signs or other materials following notification from the Engineer will result in Liquidated Damages being assessed in the manner and amount specified in the Standard Specifications section 108.9.A.

REVISED



15. Bidders List Requirement:

Under [49 CFR 26.11](#) DelDOT must collect bidders list information from **ALL** contractors and subcontractors who seek to work on federally assisted contracts. The submitted information must be complete and must include the required information for the prime and all (DBE and non-DBE) subcontractors, service providers, manufacturers, distributors, and suppliers.

ALL bidders must complete the [Bidders List Form](#) (attached as an exhibit) and submit it at the time of bid. Late submission of this information will not be accepted. Submitted information must include the following for those being proposed to work on the contract if awarded:

- Firm name;
- Firm address including ZIP code;
- Firm's status as a DBE or non-DBE (SEE NOTE BELOW effective 10-1-2025);
- NAICS code applicable to each scope of work the firm sought to perform in its bid;
- Age of the firm; and
- The annual gross receipts of the firm shown as an approximate range (i.e., \$1-3 million)

This information will be maintained as confidential to the extent allowable by federal and state law.

NOTE: Based upon the IFR issued September 30, 2025, all DelDOT certified DBEs have been decertified. As such, for this letting, bidders should NOT identify in the bidders list whether a proposed contractor or subcontractor is a DBE as no companies have currently been certified as a DBE under the new IFR requirements. That block should be left blank. Bidders will be advised once DBE's have been re-certified pursuant to the requirements of the IFR at which time bidders will be required to provide this information.

Additionally, pursuant to the IFR, and the guidance letter issued by U.S. DOT on September 30, 2025, DelDOT has been directed not to use of race or sex as presumptions for consideration of a company as a DBE. As such, bidders should NOT identify in the bidders list a proposed contractor or subcontractor's sex or race. Those blocks should be left blank. DelDOT anticipates providing a revised Bidders List Form in the near future, which contains only those sections required by the IFR.

Failure to submit the required bidders list documentation at the time bid will result in the bidder being deemed non-responsive and therefore ineligible for award of the contract.

16. **DIESEL FUEL COST PRICE ADJUSTMENT FORM** is posted and part of this Bid Proposal.
17. **STEEL COST PRICE ADJUSTMENT FORM** is posted and part of this Bid Proposal.
18. **APPENDIX- A Georgetown Design & Construction Standards** is posted and part of this Bid Proposal.
19. **HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN** is posted and part of this Bid Proposal
20. **CONTAMINATED MATERIALS MANAGEMENT WORK PLAN (CMMWP)** is posted and part of this Bid Proposal.
21. **AERIAL VIEW OF CONTAMINATED SITES** is posted and part of this Bid Proposal.

- end -

remainder of page is blank

GENERAL NOTICES**CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION ACT**

On July 1, 2021, the Contractor Registration Act, as codified in 19 Del.C. §§ 3601 *et seq*, took effect. This law requires all contractors to register with the Delaware Department of Labor before performing construction services or maintenance. The Contractor Registration Act applies to all contractors that engage in construction and maintenance within the State of Delaware. Additionally, it requires contractors to have Delaware workers' compensation insurance where required, compliance with labor laws, and proof of a state business license. The Delaware Department of Labor's Office of Contractor Registration is responsible for enforcement of the requirements of the Contractor Registration Act. If you have any questions about the contractor registration process, please call 302-430-7739 or email Contract.Registry@delaware.gov. Registration at <https://onestop.delaware.gov/>.

BUY AMERICA REQUIREMENT**REVISED**

The Build America, Buy America Act (BABA), enacted as part of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL) requires iron, steel, manufactured products, and construction materials used in infrastructure projects funded by Federal financial assistance to be produced in the United States (U.S.).

In accordance with 23 U.S.C. 313 and 23 CFR 635.410, all iron and steel materials permanently incorporated into this project will be produced in the U.S. and all manufacturing processes involving these materials will occur in the U.S., except that a minimal amount of foreign steel or iron materials may be used, provided the cost of the foreign materials does not exceed 0.1 percent of the total Contract cost or \$2,500.00, whichever is greater. If such minimal amount of foreign steel is used, the Contractor shall maintain a record of the costs to ensure that the allowable limit is not exceeded.

In accordance with 23 CFR 635.410, the final manufacturing process of all manufactured products that will be permanently incorporated into this project will be performed in the U.S. Iron or steel components of precast concrete products and cabinets or enclosures of any intelligent transportation systems and other electronic hardware systems classified as a manufactured product which is permanently incorporated into this project will be produced in the U.S. and all manufacturing processes involving the iron and steel will occur in the U.S., except that a minimal amount of foreign steel or iron materials may be used, provided the cost of the foreign materials does not exceed 0.1 percent of the total Contract cost or \$2,500.00, whichever is greater. If such minimal amount of foreign steel is used, the Contractor shall maintain a record of the costs to ensure that the allowable limit is not exceeded.

In accordance with 2 CFR 184, all non-ferrous metals, plastic and polymer-based products, glass, fiber optic cable, optical fiber, lumber, drywall, and engineered wood construction material permanently incorporated into this project will be produced in the U.S.

DelDOT maintains a list of all pay items, the applicable BABA category designation, and additional guidance at the following address: <https://deldot.gov/Business/prodlists/index.shtml?dc=buyAmerica>.

By signing and submitting this proposal, the bidder certifies that:

“All materials that will be permanently incorporated into this project will meet the Buy America material requirements. At the Department's request, I/we will provide manufacturer's/supplier's documentation verifying domestic origin as defined in the Contract. All Materials accepted on the basis of such Certificate of Compliance may be sampled by the Department and tested at any time. Use of Material on the basis of Certificate of Compliance shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for incorporating Material in the Project conforming to the requirements of the Contract. Any Material not conforming to such requirements will be subject to rejection whether in place or not. The Department reserves the right to refuse to permit the use of Material on the basis of Certificate of Compliance.”

SPECIFICATIONS :

The Delaware specifications entitled "*Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction January, 2024*", with the applicable version defined in the 'GENERAL DESCRIPTION' and hereinafter referred to as the *Standard Specifications*; shall govern the work to be performed under this contract. The Contractor shall make itself aware of these specifications, revisions and corrections, and apply them to the applicable item(s) of this contract.

CLARIFICATIONS :

Under any Section or Item included in the Contract, the Contractor shall be aware that when requirements, responsibilities, and furnishing of materials are outlined in the details and notes on the Plans and in the paragraphs preceding the "Basis of Payment" paragraph in the Standard Specifications or Special Provisions, no interpretation shall be made that such stipulations are excluded because reiteration is not made in the "Basis of Payment" paragraph.

DelDOT requires the use of various electronic applications for various documentation processes.

These processes will be identified, and the Contractor's required use will be detailed during the Preconstruction Meeting. No additional payments will be made to the contractor to use or interface with the applications.

ATTESTING TO NON-COLLUSION :

DelDOT requires as a condition precedent to acceptance of bids a sworn statement executed by, or on behalf of, the person, firm, association, or corporation to whom such contract is to be awarded, certifying that such person, firm, association, or corporation has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with such contract. The form for this sworn statement is included in the proposal and must be properly executed in order to have the bid considered.

QUANTITIES :

The quantities shown are for comparison of bids only. DelDOT may increase or decrease any quantity or quantities without penalty or change in the bid price.

PERFORMANCE-BASED RATING SYSTEM

29 Del.C. §6962 (c)(12)(a) requires a DelDOT project, excluding a municipal street aid contract, to include a performance-based rating system. At the time of bid, the Performance Rating for each Contractor shall be used as a prequalification to bid.

Bidders with Performance Rating scores equal to or greater than 85% shall be permitted to bid. Bidders with scores of less than 85% who comply with the retainage requirements of 29 Del.C. §6962 shall be permitted to bid provided the *Agreement to Accept Retainage* (located on the Certification Page) is executed and submitted with the bid. Lack of an executed *Agreement to Accept Retainage* will result in the rejection of the bid by DelDOT. Successful bidders awarded DelDOT contracts who have no performance history within the last five (5) years will be assigned a provisional Performance Rating of 85% at the date of advertisement.

Notification of Performance Rating. DelDOT shall post publicly the Performance Rating for all Contractors on DelDOT's [website](#). DelDOT will complete performance-based evaluations on the construction company contracted by DelDOT to build the project (the "Contractor"). Provisions to appeal Performance Ratings are described in the regulations. The regulations are set forth in Section 2408 of Title 2, Delaware Administrative Code, found [here](#).

EQUALITY OF EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY ON PUBLIC WORKS :

Delaware Code, Title 29, Chapter 69, Section 6962, Paragraph (d), Subsection (7) states;

- a. As a condition of the awarding of any contract for public works financed in whole or in part by State appropriation, such contracts shall include the following provisions:

During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

1. The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or national origin. The contractor will take positive steps to ensure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or

termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment notices to be provided by the contracting agency setting forth this nondiscrimination clause.

2. The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or national origin.
3. The contractor will ensure employees receive equal pay for equal work, without regard to sex. Employee pay differential is acceptable if pursuant to a seniority system, a merit system, a system which measures earnings by quantity or quality of production, or if the differential is based on any other factor other than sex.

TAX CLEARANCE :

As payments to each vendor or contractor aggregate \$2,000, the Division of Accounting will report such vendor or contractor to the Division of Revenue, who will then check the vendor or contractor's compliance with tax requirements and take such further action as may be necessary to ensure compliance.

LICENSE :

A person desiring to engage in business in this State as a contractor on a project designated to include federal funds, shall obtain a Delaware business license upon making application to the Division of Revenue. Proof of said license compliance to be made prior to, or in conjunction with, the execution of a contract to which he has been named.

SUBCONTRACTOR LICENSE: 29 DEL. C. §6967:

- (c) Any contractor that enters a public works contract must provide to the agency to which it is contracting, within 30 days of entering such public works contract, copies of all occupational and business licenses of subcontractors and/or independent contractors that will perform work for such public works contract. However, if a subcontractor or independent contractor is hired or contracted more than 20 days after the contractor entered the public works contract the occupational or business license of such subcontractor or independent contractor shall be provided to the agency within 10 days of being contracted or hired.

DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS:

SUSPENSIONS OF WORK and SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN THE CHARACTER OF WORK:

Differing site conditions: During the progress of the work, if subsurface or latent physical conditions are encountered at the site differing materially from those indicated in the contract or if unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature, differing materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in the work provided for in the contract are encountered at the site, the party discovering such conditions shall promptly notify the other party in writing of the specific differing conditions before they are disturbed and before the affected work is performed.

Upon written notification, the engineer will investigate the conditions, and if he/she determines that the conditions materially differ and cause an increase or decrease in the cost or time required for the performance of any work under the contract, an adjustment, excluding loss of anticipated profits, will be made and the contract modified in writing accordingly. The engineer will notify the contractor of his/her determination whether or not an adjustment of the contract is warranted.

No contract adjustment which results in a benefit to the contractor will be allowed unless the contractor has provided the required written notice. No contract adjustment will be allowed under their clause for any effects caused on unchanged work.

Suspensions of work ordered by the engineer: If the performance of all or any portion of the work is suspended or delayed by the engineer in writing for an unreasonable period of time (not originally anticipated, customary or inherent to the construction industry) and the contractor believes that additional compensation and/or contract time is due as a result of

such suspension or delay, the contractor shall submit to the engineer in writing a request for adjustment within 7 calendar days of receipt of the notice to resume work. The request shall set forth the reasons and support for such adjustment.

Upon receipt, the engineer will evaluate the contractor's request. If the engineer agrees that the cost and/or time required for the performance of the contract has increased as a result of such suspension and the suspension was caused by conditions beyond the control of and not the fault of the contractor, its suppliers, or subcontractors at any approved tier, and not caused by weather, the engineer will make an adjustment (excluding profit) and modify the contract in writing accordingly. The engineer will notify the contractor of his/her determination whether or not an adjustment of the contract is warranted.

No contract adjustment will be allowed unless the contractor has submitted the request for adjustment within the time prescribed. No contract adjustment will be allowed under this clause to the extent that performance would have been suspended or delayed by any other cause, or for which an adjustment is provided for or excluded under any other term or condition of this contract.

Significant changes in the character of work: The engineer reserves the right to make, in writing, at any time during the work, such changes in quantities and such alterations in the work as are necessary to satisfactorily complete the project. Such changes in quantities and alterations shall not invalidate the contract nor release the surety, and the contractor agrees to perform the work as altered.

If the alterations or changes in quantities significantly change the character of the work under the contract, whether or not changed by any such different quantities or alterations, an adjustment, excluding loss of anticipated profits, will be made to the contract. The basis for the adjustment shall be agreed upon prior to the performance of the work. If a basis cannot be agreed upon, then an adjustment will be made either for or against the contractor in such amount as the engineer may determine to be fair and equitable.

The term "significant change" shall be construed to apply only to the following circumstances:

- (A) When the character of the work as altered differs materially in kind or nature from that involved or included in the original proposed construction, or
- (B) When a major item of work, as defined elsewhere in the contract, is increased in excess of 125 percent or decreased below 75 percent of the original contract quantity. Any allowance for an increase in quantity shall apply only to that portion in excess of 125 percent of original contract item quantity, or in case of a decrease below 75 percent, to the actual amount of work performed.

CONFLICT WITH FEDERAL STATUTES OR REGULATIONS:

Delaware Code, Title 29, Chapter 69, Section 6904, Paragraph (a):

"If any provision of this subchapter conflicts or is inconsistent with any statute, rule or regulation of the federal government applicable to a project or activity, the cost of which is to be paid or reimbursed in whole or in part by the federal government, and due to such conflict or inconsistency the availability of federal funds may be jeopardized, such provision shall not apply to such project or activity."

FEDERAL LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS

Federal Regulation 23 CFR § 635.117(b) Labor and employment, states:

"No procedures or requirement shall be imposed by any State which will operate to discriminate against the employment of labor from any other State, possession or territory of the United States, in the construction of a Federal-aid project."

CONVICT PRODUCED MATERIALS:

(a) Materials produced after July 1, 1991, by convict labor may only be incorporated in a Federal-aid highway construction project if such materials have been:

- (1) Produced by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation from a prison or

(2) Produced in a qualified prison facility and the cumulative annual production amount of such materials for use in Federal-aid highway construction does not exceed the amount of such materials produced in such facility for use in Federal-aid highway construction during the 12-month period ending July 1, 1987.

(b) Qualified prison facility means any prison facility in which convicts, during the 12-month period ending July 1, 1987, produced materials for use in Federal-aid highway construction projects.

RIGHT TO AUDIT

DelDOT shall have the right to audit the books and records of the contractor or any subcontractor under this contract or subcontract to the extent that the books and records relate to the performance of the contract or subcontract. The books and records shall be maintained by the contractor for a period of 3 years from the date of final payment under the prime contract and by the subcontractor for a period of 3 years from the date of final payment under the subcontract (29 Del.C. §6930)

TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES:

The U. S. Department of Transportation (DOT) operates the below toll-free "hotline" Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. eastern time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidder collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the "hotline" to report such activities.

The "hotline" is part of the DOT's continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES
CALL 1-800-424-9071

NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION
TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY
(EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Specifications" set forth herein.
2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate work force in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

Goals for Minority Participation In
Each Trade

12.3% (New Castle County)
14.5% (Kent & Sussex Counties)

Goals for Female Participation In
Each Trade

6.9% (Entire State)

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and non-federally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the Executive Order and the regulations in CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order, and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address, and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number of the subcontractor; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.
4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is the County specified in the General Description section.

REV. 11-3-80

STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

1. As used in these specifications:
 - a. "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted;
 - b. "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;
 - c. "Employer identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.
 - d. "Minority" includes:
 - i. Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);
 - ii. Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race);
 - iii. Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and
 - iv. American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).
2. Whenever the Contractor, or any Subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice, which contains the applicable goals for DBE participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.
3. If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or Subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other Contractors or Subcontractors toward a goal in an approved plan does not excuse any covered Contractor's or Subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.
4. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7a through 7p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. Covered Construction contractors performing construction work in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Program Office or from the Federal procurement contracting offices. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress in meeting its goals in each craft during the period specified.
5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.
6. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.

7. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:
- a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.
 - b. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.
 - c. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source, or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefor, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.
 - d. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.
 - e. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 7b above.
 - f. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.
 - g. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with on-site supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Foreman, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.
 - h. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's EEO policy with other Contractors and Subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.
 - i. Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female, and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students, and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.
 - j. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a Contractor's work force.
 - k. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.

- l. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.
 - m. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.
 - n. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are nonsegregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.
 - o. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontractors from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.
 - p. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.
8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7a through p). The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the Contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7a through p of these Specifications provided that the Contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female work force participating, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.
 9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The Contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the Contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specific minority group of women is under utilized).
 10. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
 11. The Contractor shall not enter into any Subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.
 12. The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Order of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any Contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.
 13. The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.
 14. The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment-related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government, and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours

worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.

15. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

* * * * *

TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

This Training Special Provision supersedes subparagraph 7b of the Special Provision entitled "Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities", (Attachment 1), and is in implementation of 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

As part of the contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program, training shall be provided as follows:

The contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journeyman in the type of trade or job classification involved.

The number of trainees to be trained under the special provision will be as set forth in the General Description section of this document. In the event the contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, he shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the subcontractor, provided however, that the contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The contractor shall also ensure that this Training Special Provision is made applicable to such subcontract. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year apprenticeship or training.

The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classification on the basis of the contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within a reasonable area of recruitment. Prior to commencing construction, the contractor shall submit to the Department of Highways and Transportation for approval the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification and training program to be used. Furthermore, the contractor shall specify the starting time for training in each of the classifications. The contractor will be credited for each trainee employed by him on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and will be reimbursed for such trainees as provided hereinafter.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeyman status is a primary objective of this Training Special Provision. Accordingly, the contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g., by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent that such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The contractor will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that he has taken in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the contractor is in compliance with this Training Special Provision. This training commitment is not intended, and not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which he has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which he has been employed as a journeyman. The contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used the contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

The minimum length and type of training for each classification will be as established in the training program selected by the contractor and approved by the Department of Highways and Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration. The Department of Highways and Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration shall approve a program if it is reasonably calculated to meet the equal employment opportunity obligations of the contractor and to qualify the average trainee for journeyman status in the classification concerned by the end of the training period. Furthermore, apprenticeship programs registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau and training programs approved but not necessarily sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training shall also be considered acceptable provided it is being administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment obligations of Federal-aid

highway construction contracts. Approval or acceptance of a training program shall be obtained from the State prior to commencing work the classification covered by the program. It is the intention of these provisions that the training is to be provided in the construction crafts rather than clerk-typists or secretarial-type positions. Training is permissible in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, timekeepers, etc., where the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training in the laborer classification may be permitted provided that significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the division office. Some off-site training is permissible as long as the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not comprise a significant part of the overall training.

Except as otherwise noted below, the contractor will be reimbursed 80 cents per hour of training given an employee on this contract in accordance with an approved training program. As approved by the engineer, reimbursement will be made for training persons in excess of the number specified herein. This reimbursement will be made even though the contractor receives additional training program funds from other sources, provided such other sources does not specifically prohibit the contractor from receiving other reimbursement. Reimbursement for off-site training indicated above may only be made to the contractor where he does one or more of the following and the trainees are concurrently employed on a Federal-aid project; contributes to the cost of the training; provides the instruction of the trainee; or pays the trainee's wages during the off-site training period.

No payment shall be made to the contractor if either the failure to provide the required training, or the failure to hire the trainees as a journeyman, is caused by the contractor and evidences a lack of good faith on the part of the contractor in meeting the requirements of this Training Special Provision. It is normally expected that a trainee will begin his training on the project as soon as feasible after start of work utilizing the skill involved and remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in his work classification or until he has completed his training program. It is not required that all trainees be on board for the entire length of the contract. A contractor will have fulfilled his responsibilities under this Training Special Provision if he has provided acceptable training to the number of trainees specified. The number trained shall be determined on the basis of the total number enrolled on the contract for a significant period.

Trainees will be paid a least 60 percent of the appropriate minimum journeymen's rate specified in the contract for the first half of the of the training period, 75 percent for the third quarter of the training period, and 90 percent for the last quarter of the training period, unless apprentices or trainees is an approved existing program are enrolled as trainees on this project. In fact case, the appropriate rates approved by the Department of Labor or Transportation in connection with the existing program shall apply to all trainees being trained for the same classification who are covered by this Training Special Provisions.

The contractor shall furnish the trainee a copy of the program he will follow in providing the training.

The contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed.

The contractor will provide for the maintenance of records and furnish periodic reports documenting his performance under this Training Special Provision.

* * * * *

INTERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY ACT
& TRANSPORTATION EQUITY ACT

Recipients of Federal-aid highway funds authorized under Titles I (other than Part B) and V of the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 (ISTEA), or Titles I, III, and V of the Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century (TEA-21) are required to comply with the regulations of 49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 26 - Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Financial Assistance Programs.

* * * * *

- continued next page -

REVISED

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM SPECIFICATION

DelDOT has established a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program in accordance with the regulations of the United States Department of Transportation (USDOT), 49 CFR Part 26. The Department has received Federal financial assistance from the USDOT and as a condition of receiving this assistance, the Department has signed an assurance that it will comply with 49 CFR Part 26.

It is the policy of DelDOT to ensure that DBEs, as defined in 49 CFR Part 26, have an equal opportunity to receive and participate in USDOT-assisted contracts. It is also the policy of the DelDOT:

1. To ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of USDOT-assisted contracts;
2. To create a level playing field on which DBEs can compete fairly for USDOT-assisted contracts;
3. To ensure that the DBE program is narrowly tailored in accordance with applicable law;
4. To ensure that only firms that fully meet 49 CFR Part 26 eligibility standards are counted as DBEs;
5. To help remove barriers to the participation of DBEs in USDOT-assisted contracts;
6. To assist in the development of firms that can compete successfully in the marketplace outside the DBE program and;
7. To promote the use of DBEs in all types of federally assisted contracts and procurement activities.

The following definitions apply to this subpart:

Commercially Useful Function (CUF) means a Commercially Useful Function as defined fully in 49 CFR §26.55, which definition is incorporated herein by reference. CUF is discussed further in the next section.

Committed DBE means a DBE that was identified by the contractor, typically on a DBE Project Participation Affidavit, to assist in making a good faith effort to meet an assigned DBE goal. This also includes any substitute DBE that has subsequently been committed work to meet the assigned contract goal.

Days mean calendar days. In computing any period of time described in this part, the day from which the period begins to run is not counted, and when the last day of the period is a Saturday, Sunday, or Federal holiday, the period extends to the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or Federal holiday. Similarly, in circumstances where the DelDOT's offices are closed for all or part of the last day, the period extends to the next day on which the agency is open.

DBE-Conscious means actions or a program that are focused specifically on assisting DBEs in increasing their participation in projects, targeted actions that specifically factor in a firm's certified DBE status to meet a contract goal.

DBE-Neutral means actions, or a program undertaken by DelDOT, that is used to assist all small business concerns.

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise or DBE means a for-profit small business concern (1) that is at least 51 percent owned by one or more individuals who are both socially and economically disadvantaged or, in the case of a corporation, in which 51 percent of the stock is owned by one or more such individuals; and, (2) whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more of the socially and economically disadvantaged individuals who own it.

DOT-assisted contract means any contract between a recipient and a contractor (at any tier) funded in whole or in part with DOT financial assistance, including letters of credit or loan guarantees, except a contract solely for the purchase of land.

Good Faith Efforts means efforts to achieve a DBE goal or other requirement of this part which, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness to the objective, can reasonably be expected to fulfill the program requirement.

Joint Venture means an association of a DBE firm and one or more other firms to carry out a single, for-profit business enterprise, for which the parties combine their property, capital, efforts, skills and knowledge, and in which the DBE is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract and whose share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks, and profits of the joint venture are commensurate with its ownership interest.

NAICS Code means the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) is the standard used by Federal statistical agencies in classifying business establishments for the purpose of collecting, analyzing, and publishing statistical data related to the US business economy.

Non-DBE means any firm that is not a DBE or any entity which has not been certified by DelDOT as a DBE prior to bid closing.

Small Business concern means, with respect to firms seeking to participate as DBEs in DOT-assisted contracts, a small business concern as defined pursuant to section 3 of the Small Business Act and Small Business Administration regulations implementing it (13 CFR part 121) that also does not exceed the cap on average annual gross receipts specified in 49 CFR §26.65(b).

Socially and Economically Disadvantaged Owner (SEDO) means any individual who is a citizen (or lawfully admitted permanent resident) of the United States and who a certifier finds to be socially and economically disadvantaged on a case-by-case basis. A determination that an individual is socially and economically disadvantaged must not be made in whole or in part on race or sex. For that reason, applicants may qualify as socially and economically disadvantaged only if they can meet the relevant criteria as described in 49 CFR §26.67:

- i. **Non-presumptive disadvantage.** All applicants must demonstrate social and economic disadvantage (SED) affirmatively based on their own experiences and circumstances within American society, and without regard to race or sex
- ii. **To satisfy the SED requirement** and ensure all determinations of disadvantage are not based in whole or in part on race or sex, an owner must provide the certifier a Personal Narrative (PN) that establishes the existence of disadvantage by a preponderance of the evidence based on individualized proof regarding specific instances of economic hardship, systemic barriers, and denied opportunities that impeded the owner's progress or success in education, employment,

or business, including obtaining financing terms available to similarly situated, non-disadvantaged persons.

- iii. *The PN* must state how and to what extent the impediments caused the owner economic harm, including a full description of type and magnitude, and must establish the owner is economically disadvantaged in fact relative to similarly situated non-disadvantaged individuals.
- iv. *The owner must attach to the PN* a current Personal Net Worth (PNW) statement and any other financial information the owner considers relevant.

DBE Participation Goals

DelDOT has established an overall annual goal for DBE participation on Federal-aid contracts. DelDOT intends that the goal be met with a combination of DBE-conscious and DBE-neutral efforts. DBE-conscious participation occurs when the contractor uses a percentage of DBEs, as defined herein, to meet the contract-specified goal. DBE-neutral efforts are those that are, or can be, used to assist all small businesses or increase opportunities for all small businesses.

The regulation, 49 CFR, Part 26, also describes DBE-neutral participation as when a DBE wins a prime contract through customary competitive procurement procedures or is awarded a subcontract on a prime contract that does not carry a DBE contract goal.

DelDOT will establish specific goals for each particular DOT-assisted project which will be expressed as a percentage of the total dollar amount of contract bid. The specific contract goal for this contract is listed in the General Description section of this document.

The contractor shall make Good Faith Efforts to meet the goal specified herein with DBEs or establish that it was unable to meet the goal despite making good faith efforts to do so. Prime contractors are encouraged to obtain DBE participation above and beyond any goals that may be set for this project.

DBE Project Participation Affidavit

REVISED



As a result of the Issuance of the IFR on September 30, 2025, all DelDOT DBEs were decertified. DelDOT is undertaking the recertification process for DBEs pursuant to the IFR requirements. As DelDOT currently has no certified DBEs, it is not feasible to require the submission of a DelDOT DBE Project Participation Affidavit for this letting. Companies bidding on this letting are NOT required to submit a DBE Project Participation Affidavit with their bid. As soon as DelDOT is able to begin recertifying DBEs pursuant to the standards set forth in the IFR, this requirement will be reinstated in all lettings.

DBE Subcontract Provisions

REVISED



DelDOT continues to reserve the right to approve ALL DBE subcontractors and all substitutions of DBE subcontractors prior to award, and during the of completion of the contract. **ALL DBEs subcontracted (whether submitted for participation credit or not) must be submitted to DelDOT's DBE Program Office for approval.** No contract work shall be performed by a DBE subcontractor until the executed DBE subcontract is approved in writing by DelDOT and DelDOT has issued the required Notice to Proceed. Any DBE subcontract relating to work to be performed pursuant to this contract, which is submitted to DelDOT for approval, must contain all DBE subcontractor information, the requirements contained in this contract, and must be fully executed by the contractor and DBE subcontractor.

Each contract between the prime contractor and each DBE subcontractor shall, at a minimum, include the following:

1. All pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.
2. Assurance that the contractor and subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract.
3. Description of the work to be performed by the DBE subcontractor.
4. The dollar value of each item of work to be completed by the DBE subcontractor and the bid price of each item of work to be completed by the DBE subcontractor.
5. An attached copy of the most current FHWA 1273- Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contracts.
6. Language indicating that retainage will not be withheld unless the prime contract with DelDOT allows for the withholding of retainage.
7. Language requiring the payment of all funds received from DelDOT for work satisfactorily performed within the time frame contemplated by 49 CFR §26.29.

DelDOT reserves the right to conduct periodic reviews of DBE and non-DBE subcontract documentation to ensure compliance with federal requirements.

* * * * *

REVISED



CRITICAL DBE REQUIREMENTS

As a result of the Issuance of the IFR on September 30, 2025, all DelDOT DBE's were decertified. DelDOT is undertaking the recertification process for DBEs pursuant to the IFR requirements. The decertification of all DBEs impacts some of the critical contract requirements, but others remain in effect as identified below:

1. In the execution of this contract, the successful bidder agrees to comply with the following contract clauses:

Prompt Payment: The prime contractor/consultant receiving payments shall, within 30 days of receipt of any payment, file a statement with DelDOT on a form to be determined by DelDOT that all subcontractors furnishing labor or material have been paid the full sum due them at the stage of the contract, except any funds withheld under the terms of the contract as required by Chapter 8, Title 17 of the Delaware Code, annotated and as amended. Any delay or postponement of payment from the above referenced time frame may occur only for good cause following written approval of DelDOT. This clause applies to both DBE and non-DBE subcontractors.

Retainage: The prime contractor agrees to return retainage to each subcontractor within 15 calendar days after the subcontractor's work is satisfactorily completed. Any delay or postponement of payment from the above referenced time frame may occur only for good cause following written approval of DelDOT. This clause covers both DBE and non-DBE subcontractors. As guidance, once a subcontractor has satisfactorily completed the physical work, and has given to the prime contractor a certified statement that all laborers, lower tier contractors, and materialmen who have furnished labor and materials to the subcontractor have been paid all monies due them, the prime contractor shall return retainage to the subcontractor within 15 calendar days.

2. In the execution of this contract, the successful bidder agrees to comply with the following contract assurance

and will include this same language in each subcontractor contract:

"The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such remedy as the recipient deems appropriate." 49 CFR Section 26.13

In addition to this specification, bidders must comply with all provisions of the rules and regulations adopted by the United States Department of Transportation for DBE participation in USDOT and DelDOT Programs (49 CFR Part 26) and the DelDOT Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program Plan; each of which is hereby incorporated and made part of this specification. Bidders are also reminded that they must be responsive and responsible bidders in all other aspects aside from the DBE Program in order to be awarded the contract.

* * * * *

REVISED



GUIDANCE FOR GOOD FAITH
EFFORT

As a result of the Issuance of the IFR on September 30, 2025, all DelDOT DBE's were decertified. DelDOT is undertaking the recertification process for DBEs pursuant to the IFR requirements. As DelDOT currently has no certified DBEs, DelDOT has not included a DBE participation goal in this letting. As such, bidders are not required to provide documentation of Good Faith Efforts with their bids on this letting. As soon as DelDOT is able to begin recertifying DBEs pursuant to the standards set forth in the IFR, this requirement will be reinstated in all lettings.

* * * * *

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Non-segregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying
- XII. Use of United States-Flag Vessels:

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under title 23, United States Code, as required in 23 CFR 633.102(b) (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). 23 CFR 633.102(e).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider. 23 CFR 633.102(e).

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services) in accordance with 23 CFR 633.102. The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in solicitation-for-bids or request-for-proposals documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract). 23 CFR 633.102(b).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work

performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract. 23 CFR 633.102(d).

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. 23 U.S.C. 114(b). The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors. 23 U.S.C. 101(a).

II. NONDISCRIMINATION (23 CFR 230.107(a); 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A; EO 11246)

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR Part 60, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR Part 60, and 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (see 28 CFR Part 35, 29 CFR Part 1630, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 41 CFR Part 60 and 49 CFR Part 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140, shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR Part 35 and 29 CFR Part 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract. 23 CFR 230.409 (g)(4) & (5).

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action or are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of and will implement the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to ensure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action

within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs (i.e., apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance). In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. 23 CFR 230.409. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide

sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants /

Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established thereunder. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials

and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors, suppliers, and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurances Required:

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's FHWA-approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

- (1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
- (2) Assessing sanctions;
- (3) Liquidated damages; and/or
- (4) Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

c. The Title VI and nondiscrimination provisions of U.S. DOT Order 1050.2A at Appendixes A and E are incorporated by reference. 49 CFR Part 21.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women.

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#). The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of more than \$10,000. 41 CFR 60-1.5.

As prescribed by 41 CFR 60-1.8, the contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location under the contractor's control where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size), in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5. The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. 23 U.S.C. 113. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. 23 U.S.C. 101. Where applicable law requires that projects be treated as a project on a Federal-aid highway, the provisions of this subpart will apply regardless of the location of the project. Examples include: Surface Transportation Block Grant Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 133 [excluding recreational trails projects], the Nationally Significant Freight and Highway

Projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 117, and National Highway Freight Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 167.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Wage rates and fringe benefits.* All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act ([29 CFR part 3](#))), the full amount of basic hourly wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. As provided in paragraphs (d) and (e) of 29 CFR 5.5, the appropriate wage determinations are effective by operation of law even if they have not been attached to the contract. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under the Davis-Bacon Act ([40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#)) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.e. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics must be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification(s) of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraph 4. of this section. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: *Provided*, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.c. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) must be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. *Frequently recurring classifications.* (1) In addition to wage and fringe benefit rates that have been determined to be prevailing under the procedures set forth in [29 CFR part 1](#), a wage determination may contain, pursuant to § 1.3(f), wage and fringe benefit rates for classifications of laborers and mechanics for which conformance requests are regularly submitted pursuant to paragraph 1.c. of this section, provided that:

(i) The work performed by the classification is not performed by a classification in the wage determination for which a prevailing wage rate has been determined;

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The wage rate for the classification bears a reasonable relationship to the prevailing wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The Administrator will establish wage rates for such classifications in accordance with paragraph 1.c.(1)(iii) of this section. Work performed in such a classification must be paid at no less than the wage and fringe benefit rate listed on the wage determination for such classification.

c. *Conformance.* (1) The contracting officer must require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract be classified in conformance with the wage determination. Conformance of an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits is appropriate only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The conformance process may not be used to split, subdivide, or otherwise avoid application of classifications listed in the wage determination.

(3) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken will be sent by the contracting officer by email to DBAconformance@dol.gov. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer will, by email to DBAconformance@dol.gov, refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(5) The contracting officer must promptly notify the contractor of the action taken by the Wage and Hour Division

under paragraphs 1.c.(3) and (4) of this section. The contractor must furnish a written copy of such determination to each affected worker or it must be posted as a part of the wage determination. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 1.c.(3) or (4) of this section must be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

d. *Fringe benefits not expressed as an hourly rate.* Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor may either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or may pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

e. *Unfunded plans.* If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, *Provided*, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, in accordance with the criteria set forth in § 5.28, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

f. *Interest.* In the event of a failure to pay all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contractor will be required to pay interest on any underpayment of wages.

2. Withholding (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Withholding requirements.* The contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for the full amount of wages and monetary relief, including interest, required by the clauses set forth in this section for violations of this contract, or to satisfy any such liabilities required by any other Federal contract, or federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards, that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards requirements and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld. In the event of a contractor's failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice or helper working on the site of the work all or part of the wages required by the contract, or upon the contractor's failure to submit the required records as discussed in paragraph 3.d. of this section, the contracting agency may on its own initiative and after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with paragraph

2.a. of this section or Section V, paragraph 3.a., or both, over claims to those funds by:

- (1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
- (2) A contracting agency for its procurement costs;
- (3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;
- (4) A contractor's assignee(s);
- (5) A contractor's successor(s); or
- (6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, [31 U.S.C. 3901](#)–3907.

3. Records and certified payrolls (29 CFR 5.5)

a. Basic record requirements (1) Length of record retention. All regular payrolls and other basic records must be maintained by the contractor and any subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute) for a period of at least 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

(2) Information required. Such records must contain the name; Social Security number; last known address, telephone number, and email address of each such worker; each worker's correct classification(s) of work actually performed; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in [40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#) of the Davis-Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours actually worked in total and on each covered contract; deductions made; and actual wages paid.

(3) Additional records relating to fringe benefits. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under paragraph 1.e. of this section that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in [40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor must maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits.

(4) Additional records relating to apprenticeship. Contractors with apprentices working under approved programs must maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs, the registration of the apprentices, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. Certified payroll requirements (1) Frequency and method of submission. The contractor or subcontractor must submit weekly, for each week in which any DBA- or Related Acts-covered work is performed, certified payrolls to the contracting

agency. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of all certified payrolls by all subcontractors. A contracting agency or prime contractor may permit or require contractors to submit certified payrolls through an electronic system, as long as the electronic system requires a legally valid electronic signature; the system allows the contractor, the contracting agency, and the Department of Labor to access the certified payrolls upon request for at least 3 years after the work on the prime contract has been completed; and the contracting agency or prime contractor permits other methods of submission in situations where the contractor is unable or limited in its ability to use or access the electronic system.

(2) Information required. The certified payrolls submitted must set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 3.a.(2) of this section, except that full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses must not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead, the certified payrolls need only include an individually identifying number for each worker (e.g., the last four digits of the worker's Social Security number). The required weekly certified payroll information may be submitted using Optional Form WH-347 or in any other format desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division website at <https://www.dol.gov/sites/dolgov/files/WHDL/legacy/files/wh347.pdf> or its successor website. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission by the subcontractor to the contracting agency.

(3) Statement of Compliance. Each certified payroll submitted must be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons working on the contract, and must certify the following:

(i) That the certified payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under paragraph 3.b. of this section, the appropriate information and basic records are being maintained under paragraph 3.a. of this section, and such information and records are correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper and apprentice) working on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in [29 CFR part 3](#); and

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification(s) of work actually performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(4) Use of Optional Form WH-347. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 will satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(3) of this section.

(5) *Signature.* The signature by the contractor, subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent must be an original handwritten signature or a legally valid electronic signature.

(6) *Falsification.* The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under [18 U.S.C. 1001](#) and [31 U.S.C. 3729](#).

(7) *Length of certified payroll retention.* The contractor or subcontractor must preserve all certified payrolls during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

c. *Contracts, subcontracts, and related documents.* The contractor or subcontractor must maintain this contract or subcontract and related documents including, without limitation, bids, proposals, amendments, modifications, and extensions. The contractor or subcontractor must preserve these contracts, subcontracts, and related documents during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

d. *Required disclosures and access* (1) *Required record disclosures and access to workers.* The contractor or subcontractor must make the records required under paragraphs 3.a. through 3.c. of this section, and any other documents that the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor deems necessary to determine compliance with the labor standards provisions of any of the applicable statutes referenced by § 5.1, available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and must permit such representatives to interview workers during working hours on the job.

(2) *Sanctions for non-compliance with records and worker access requirements.* If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, or refuses to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records or that employs such workers, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available, or to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to § 5.12. In addition, any contractor or other person that fails to submit the required records or make those records available to WHD within the time WHD requests that the records be produced will be precluded from introducing as evidence in an administrative proceeding under [29 CFR part 6](#) any of the required records that were not provided or made available to WHD. WHD will take into consideration a reasonable request from the contractor or person for an extension of the time for submission of records. WHD will determine the reasonableness of the request and may consider, among other things, the location of the records and the volume of production.

(3) *Required information disclosures.* Contractors and subcontractors must maintain the full Social Security number and last known address, telephone number, and email address

of each covered worker, and must provide them upon request to the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or other compliance action.

4. Apprentices and equal employment opportunity (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Apprentices (1) Rate of pay.* Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship (OA), or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA. A person who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice, will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform in the first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such a program. In the event the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to use apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(2) *Fringe benefits.* Apprentices must be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringe benefits must be paid in accordance with that determination.

(3) *Apprenticeship ratio.* The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyworkers on the job site in any craft classification must not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program or the ratio applicable to the locality of the project pursuant to paragraph 4.a.(4) of this section. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in paragraph 4.a.(1) of this section, must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under this section must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(4) *Reciprocity of ratios and wage rates.* Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than the locality in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyworker's hourly rate) applicable within the locality in which the construction is being performed must be observed. If there is no applicable ratio or wage rate for the locality of the project, the ratio and wage rate specified in the contractor's registered program must be observed.

b. *Equal employment opportunity.* The use of apprentices and journeyworkers under this part must be in conformity with

the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and [29 CFR part 30](#).

c. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. 23 CFR 230.111(e)(2). The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeyworkers shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor must insert FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts, along with the applicable wage determination(s) and such other clauses or contract modifications as the contracting agency may by appropriate instructions require, and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses and wage determination(s) in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this section. In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate. 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. As provided in 29 CFR 5.5, disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility. a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of [40 U.S.C. 3144\(b\)](#) or § 5.12(a).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of [40 U.S.C. 3144\(b\)](#) or § 5.12(a).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Code, Title 18 Crimes and Criminal Procedure, [18 U.S.C. 1001](#).

11. Anti-retaliation. It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#);

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#);

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#); or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#).

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

Pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(b), the following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchpersons and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek. 29 CFR 5.5.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages and interest from the date of the underpayment. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or

mechanic, including watchpersons and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section, in the sum currently provided in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(2)* for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section.

* \$31 as of January 15, 2023 (See 88 FR 88 FR 2210) as may be adjusted annually by the Department of Labor, pursuant to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages

a. *Withholding process.* The FHWA or the contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for any unpaid wages; monetary relief, including interest; and liquidated damages required by the clauses set forth in this section on this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with Section IV paragraph 2.a. or paragraph 3.a. of this section, or both, over claims to those funds by:

- (1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
- (2) A contracting agency for its procurement costs;
- (3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;
- (4) A contractor's assignee(s);
- (5) A contractor's successor(s); or
- (6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, [31 U.S.C. 3901](#)–3907.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor must insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. of this section and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. In the

event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and associated liquidated damages and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate.

5. Anti-retaliation. It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

- a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA) or its implementing regulations in this part;
- b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under CWHSSA or this part;
- c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under CWHSSA or this part; or
- d. Informing any other person about their rights under CWHSSA or this part.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" in paragraph 1 of Section VI refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions: (based on longstanding interpretation)

- (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
- (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and

(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract. 23 CFR 635.102.

2. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(a), the contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(c), the contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract. (based on long-standing interpretation of 23 CFR 635.116).

5. The 30-percent self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements. 23 CFR 635.116(d).

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR Part 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract. 23 CFR 635.108.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and

health standards (29 CFR Part 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704). 29 CFR 1926.10.

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR Part 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 11, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (42 U.S.C. 7606; 2 CFR 200.88; EO 11738)

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts in excess of \$150,000 and to all related subcontracts. 48 CFR 2.101; 2 CFR 200.327.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Highway Administration and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II.

The contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of this Section in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements. 2 CFR 200.327.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction. 2 CFR 180.320.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default. 2 CFR 180.325.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.345 and 180.350.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900-180.1020, and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction. 2 CFR 180.330.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 180.300.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. 2 CFR 180.300; 180.320, and 180.325. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. 2 CFR 180.335. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<https://www.sam.gov/>). 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, and 180.325.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.325.

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.335;.

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property, 2 CFR 180.800;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, 2 CFR 180.700 and 180.800; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.335(d).

(5) Are not a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(6) Are not a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements).

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal. 2 CFR 180.335 and 180.340.

3. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders, and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200). 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which

this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.365.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900 – 180.1020, and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated. 2 CFR 1200.220 and 1200.332.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<https://www.sam.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration. 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, 180.330, and 180.335.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily

excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment. 2 CFR 180.325.

* * * * *

4. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

a. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals:

(1) is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.355;

(2) is a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(3) is a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability. (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements)

b. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000. 49 CFR Part 20, App. A.

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or

cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

XII. USE OF UNITED STATES-FLAG VESSELS:

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, or any other covered transaction. 46 CFR Part 381.

This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired for a specific Federal-aid highway project. 46 CFR 381.7. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of an FHWA funded-contract.

When oceanic shipments (or shipments across the Great Lakes) are necessary for materials or equipment acquired for a specific Federal-aid construction project, the bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, or vendor agrees:

1. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels. 46 CFR 381.7.

2. To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Office of Cargo and Commercial Sealift (MAR-620), Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590. (MARAD requires copies of the ocean carrier's (master) bills of lading, certified onboard, dated, with rates and charges. These bills of lading may contain business sensitive information and therefore may be submitted directly to MARAD by the Ocean Transportation Intermediary on behalf of the contractor). 46 CFR 381.7.

**ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS
PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT
HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS
ROAD CONTRACTS (23 CFR 633, Subpart B, Appendix B)**
This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded
under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

CARGO PREFERENCE ACT

Requirements in the Federal-aid Highway Program

(a) Agreement Clauses. “Use of United States-flag vessels:

(1) Pursuant to Pub. L. 664 (43 U.S.C. 1241(b)) at least 50 percent of any equipment, materials or commodities procured, contracted for or otherwise obtained with funds granted, guaranteed, loaned, or advanced by the U.S. Government under this agreement, and which may be transported by ocean vessel, shall be transported on privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels, if available.

(2) Within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, ‘on-board’ commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section shall be furnished to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590.

(b) Contractor and Subcontractor Clauses. “Use of United States-flag vessels: The contractor agrees—

(1) To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.

(2) To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, ‘on-board’ commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b) (1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590.

(3) To insert the substance of the provisions of this clause in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this contract.

NOTE:

This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired for a specific Federal-aid highway project. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of an FHWA funded-contract.

* * * * *

APPENDICES TO THE TITLE VI ASSURANCE

APPENDIX A

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Regulations:** The contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, (Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), or Federal Transit Authority (FTA)), as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.
2. **Non-discrimination:** The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.
3. **Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
4. **Information and Reports:** The contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts and the Regulations, and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Recipient or the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), or Federal Transit Authority (FTA) to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the contractor will so certify to the Recipient or the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), or Federal Transit Authority (FTA), as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.
5. **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of a contractor's noncompliance with the Non-discrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient will impose such contract sanctions as it or the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), or Federal Transit Authority (FTA) may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
 - withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies;
 - and/or cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.
6. **Incorporation of Provisions:** The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through five in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts and the Regulations. The contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), or Federal Transit Authority (FTA) may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request the Recipient to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

APPENDIX E

During the performance of this contract, the contractor or consultant, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees to comply with the following nondiscrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

Pertinent Non-Discrimination Authorities:

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21.

The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970,(42 U.S.C. § 460 I), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);

Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex);

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part27;

The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);

Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982,(49 USC §471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);

The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987,(PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973,by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);

Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131 - 12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38;

The Federal Aviation Administration's Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 41123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);

Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures nondiscrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;

Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. §1681 et seq).

* * * * *

PREVAILING WAGES

Included in this proposal are the minimum wages to be paid various classes of laborers and mechanics as determined by the Department of Labor of the State of Delaware in accordance with Title 29 Del.C. §6960, relating to wages and the regulations implementing that Section.

REQUIREMENT BY DEPARTMENT OF LABOR FOR SWORN PAYROLL INFORMATION

Title 29 Del.C. §6960 stipulates;

- (b) Every contract based upon these specifications shall contain a stipulation that the employer shall pay all mechanics and laborers employed directly upon the site of the work, unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account, the full amounts accrued at time of payment, computed at wage rates not less than those stated in the specifications, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the employer and such laborers and mechanics. The specifications shall further stipulate that the scale of wages to be paid shall be posted by the employer in a prominent and easily accessible place at the site of the work, and that there may be withheld from the employer so much of accrued payments as may be considered necessary by the Department of Labor to pay to laborers and mechanics employed by the employer the difference between the rates of wages required by the contract to be paid laborers and mechanics on the work and rates of wages received by such laborers and mechanics to be remitted to the Department of Labor for distribution upon resolution of any claims.
- (c) **Every contract based upon these specifications shall contain a stipulation that sworn payroll information, as required by the Department of Labor, be furnished weekly. The Department of Labor shall keep and maintain the sworn payroll information for a period of 6 months from the last day of the work week covered by the payroll.**

Bidders are specifically directed to note the Department of Labor's prevailing wage regulations implementing §6960 relating to the effective date of the wage rates, at Part VI., Section C., which in relevant part states:

"Public agencies (covered by the provisions of 29 Del.C. §6960) are required to use the rates which are in effect on the date of the publication of specifications for a given project. In the event that a contract is not executed within one hundred twenty (120) days from the date the specifications were published, the rates in effect at the time of the execution of the contract shall be the applicable rates for the project."

PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS

It is DelDOT's understanding that the Davis-Bacon Act is not a preemptive statute in the broad sense, and does not preempt or displace State of Delaware prevailing wage requirements.

When a contract for a project contains both Federal Davis-Bacon and State of Delaware prevailing wage standards because of concurrent Federal and State coverage, the employer's minimum wage obligations are determined by whichever standards are higher.

Contractors with questions may contact:

Department of Labor, Division of Industrial Affairs, 4425 N. Market Street, Wilmington, DE 19802
Telephone (302) 761-8200

<https://dia.delawareworks.com/labor-law/>

STATE OF DELAWARE
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
DIVISION OF INDUSTRIAL AFFAIRS
OFFICE OF LABOR LAW ENFORCEMENT
PHONE: (302) 318-2769

Mailing Address:
252 Chapman Road
Suite 210
Newark, DE 19702

Located at:
252 Chapman Road
Suite 210
Newark, DE 19702

PREVAILING WAGES FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION EFFECTIVE MARCH 14, 2025

CLASSIFICATION	NEW CASTLE	KENT	SUSSEX
BRICKLAYERS	66.79	66.79	71.09
CARPENTERS	67.79	62.56	50.80
CEMENT FINISHERS	72.72	44.60	45.46
ELECTRICAL LINE WORKERS	36.72	59.33	29.04
ELECTRICIANS	83.92	83.92	83.92
IRON WORKERS	89.37	32.59	34.62
LABORERS	56.58	52.08	51.11
MILLWRIGHTS	22.01	21.36	18.46
PAINTERS	83.14	83.14	83.14
PILEDRIERS	98.33	32.46	91.23
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS	84.74	54.11	49.57
SHEET METAL WORKERS	31.09	27.76	25.12
TRUCK DRIVERS	53.26	38.59	46.99

CERTIFIED:

10/24/2025

BY:

Salina Crossland
ADMINISTRATOR, OFFICE OF LABOR LAW ENFORCEMENT

NOTE: THESE RATES ARE PROMULGATED AND ENFORCED PURSUANT TO THE PREVAILING WAGE REGULATIONS ADOPTED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR ON APRIL 3, 1992.

CLASSIFICATIONS OF WORKERS ARE DETERMINED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR. FOR ASSISTANCE IN CLASSIFYING WORKERS, OR FOR A COPY OF THE REGULATIONS OR CLASSIFICATIONS, PHONE (302) 318-2769.

NON-REGISTERED APPRENTICES MUST BE PAID THE MECHANIC'S RATE.

PROJECT: Federal Aid Project No. RSTP-2014 05 US113 at SR18 SR404 Georgetown Grade Separated Intersection Sus, Sussex County



General Decision Number: DE20250006 12/05/2025

Superseded General Decision Number: DE20240006

State: Delaware

Construction Type: Highway

County: **Sussex County in Delaware.****HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

Note: Contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act are generally required to pay at least the applicable minimum wage rate required under Executive Order 14026 or Executive Order 13658. Please note that these Executive Orders apply to covered contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but do not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(2)-(60). If the contract is entered into on or after January 30, 2022, or the contract is renewed or extended (e.g., an option is exercised) on or after January 30, 2022, Executive Order 14026 generally applies to the contract. The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$17.75 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in 2025. If the contract was awarded on or between January 1, 2015 and January 29, 2022, and the contract is not renewed or extended on or after January 30, 2022, Executive Order 13658 generally applies to the contract. The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$13.30 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on that contract in 2025. The applicable Executive Order minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. If this contract is covered by one of the Executive Orders and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must still submit a conformance request. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the Executive Orders is available at <https://www.dol.gov/agencies/whd/government-contracts>.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/03/2025
1	12/05/2025

ENGI0542-006 07/01/2022

	Rates	Fringes
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR		
Crane.....	\$ 45.81	31.38
Drill.....	\$ 43.76	30.77
Pounder.....	\$ 43.76	30.77
Roller.....	\$ 43.40	30.66

LABO0199-001 05/01/2022

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER (Asphalt, Includes Raker, Shoveler, Spreader and Distributor).....	\$ 31.15	16.50

SUDE2022-003 09/08/2022

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER.....	\$ 39.67	5.08
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 30.41	3.28
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 65.86	0.00

FORM WORKER.....	\$ 38.65	5.45
IRONWORKER, REINFORCING.....	\$ 49.64	0.00
LABORER: Common or General.....	\$ 34.94	5.91
LABORER: Mason Tender -		
Cement/Concrete.....	\$ 43.30	2.06
OPERATOR:		
Backhoe/Excavator/Trackhoe.....	\$ 30.52	13.47
OPERATOR: Bobcat/Skid		
Steer/Skid Loader.....	\$ 34.34	14.93
OPERATOR: Bulldozer.....	\$ 35.18	14.27
OPERATOR: Loader.....	\$ 38.36	4.31
OPERATOR: Mechanic.....	\$ 28.11	11.18
OPERATOR: Milling Machine.....	\$ 34.01	12.25
OPERATOR: Paver (Asphalt,		
Aggregate, and Concrete).....	\$ 35.07	17.17
TRAFFIC CONTROL: Flagger.....	\$ 40.33	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Dump Truck.....	\$ 28.07	7.38

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing
operation to which welding is incidental.
=====

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at ww.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order under rate identifiers indicating whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate), a survey rate, a weighted union average rate, a state adopted rate, or a supplemental classification rate.

Union Rate Identifiers

A four-letter identifier beginning with characters other than "SU", "UAVG", "SA?", or "SC?" denotes that a union rate was prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2024. PLUM is an identifier of the union whose collectively bargained rate prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the

local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. The date, 07/01/2024 in the example, is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all changes over time that are reported to WHD in the rates in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing the classification.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

The UAVG identifier indicates that no single rate prevailed for those classifications, but that 100% of the data reported for the classifications reflected union rates. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 01/01/2024. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the State of Ohio.

The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 01/01/2024 in the example, indicates the date the wage determination was updated to reflect the most current union average rate.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January, to reflect a weighted average of the current rates in the collective bargaining agreements on which the rate is based.

Survey Rate Identifiers

The ""SU"" identifier indicates that either a single non-union rate prevailed (as defined in 29 CFR 1.2) for this classification in the survey or that the rate was derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As a weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SUFL2022-007 6/27/2024. SU indicates the rate is a single non-union prevailing rate or a weighted average of survey data for that classification. FL indicates the State of Florida. 2022 is the year of the survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 6/27/2024 in the example, indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

?SU? wage rates typically remain in effect until a new survey is conducted. However, the Wage and Hour Division (WHD) has the discretion to update such rates under 29 CFR 1.6(c) (1).

State Adopted Rate Identifiers

The ""SA"" identifier indicates that the classifications and prevailing wage rates set by a state (or local) government were adopted under 29 C.F.R 1.3(g)-(h). Example: SAME2023-007 01/03/2024. SA reflects that the rates are state adopted. ME refers to the State of Maine. 2023 is the year during which the state completed the survey on which the listed classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 01/03/2024 in the example, reflects the date on which the classifications and rates under the ?SA? identifier took effect under state law in the state from which the rates were adopted.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- a) a survey underlying a wage determination
- b) an existing published wage determination
- c) an initial WHD letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- d) an initial conformance (additional classification and rate) determination

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be directed to the WHD Branch of Wage Surveys. Requests can be submitted via email to davisbaconinfo@dol.gov or by mail to:

Branch of Wage Surveys
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

Regarding any other wage determination matter such as conformance decisions, requests for initial decisions should be directed to the WHD Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Requests can be submitted via email to BCWD-Office@dol.gov or by mail to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If an initial decision has been issued, then any interested party (those affected by the action) that disagrees with the decision can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Requests for review and reconsideration can be submitted via email to dba.reconsideration@dol.gov or by mail to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

=====
END OF GENERAL DECISION

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

S.P. Code	SPECIAL PROVISION DESCRIPTION
202518-20	SETTLEMENT MONUMENT
202560-20	CONTAMINATED MATERIAL
401502-20	ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT
401510-20	TACK COAT
401580-20	RIDE QUALITY OF BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT
401699-20	QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE
601505-20	DRAINAGE SAFETY END STRUCTURE
602505-20	PERSONNEL SAFETY GRATE
602512-20	HEADWALL
615519-20	RELOCATING BUS STOP SHELTER
626504-20	ALUMINUM HANDRAIL
701500-20	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE CURB, TYPE 1, MODIFIED
701507-20	CURB RETAINING WALL
701510-20	CURB/SIDEWALK OPENING
705511-20	BIKE RACKS
705528-20	TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION
707508-20	CELLULAR CONFINEMENT SHOULDER PROTECTION
709502-20	TRENCH DRAIN, 8" WIDE
710500-20	INSTALLATION OF WATERMAIN AND ACCESSORIES
711500-20	ADJUST AND REPAIR EXISTING SANITARY MANHOLE
711502-20	ADJUST AND REPAIR EXISTING SANITARY CLEANOUTS
721515-20	GUARDRAIL POST CAP
760504-20	HIGH FRICTION SURFACE TREATMENT
763501-20	CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING
763503-20	TRAINEE
763520-20	ELECTRONIC TICKETING
763525-20	ROAD USER COST
763597-20	UTILITY CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING
763598-20	FIELD OFFICE, SPECIAL I
763626-20	DIESEL FUEL COST PRICE ADJUSTMENT
763650-20	STEEL COST PRICE ADJUSTMENT
806500-20	TRAFFIC OFFICERS
813500-20	PEDESTRIAN CHANNELIZING BARRICADE SYSTEM
813503-20	TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN PATHWAY
819512-20	SIGN POST REFLECTIVE PANEL
835500-20	PROVIDE AND INSTALL ADDITIONAL DISCONNECT SWITCH
842502-20	PROVIDE AND INSTALL ELECTRICAL UTILITY SERVICE EQUIPMENT 120/240 (200 AMP)
850521-20	LUMINAIRE (LED), 250 WATTS, HPS EQUIVALENT
850522-20	LUMINAIRE (LED), 400 WATTS, HPS EQUIVALENT
850527-20	LED WALL PACK, 150 WATTS HPS EQUIVALENT
851505-20	ALUMINUM LIGHTING STANDARD WITH SINGLE DAVIT ARM, 45' POLE

202507 - INCLINOMETERS

202514 - PIEZOMETERS

202516 - MULTIPOINT BOREHOLE EXTENSOMETER (MPBX)

202517 - SETTLEMENT PLATFORM

202518 - SETTLEMENT MONUMENT

Description.

This work consists of providing, installing, reading, protecting, and maintaining required instrumentation for data collection, and reporting the data from each instrument.

Project Conditions.

- A. Prior to bidding, visit and examine the work site and all conditions thereon and take into consideration all such conditions that may affect this work, in accordance with Section 102.5. Subsurface data collected from the site is available in geotechnical reports upon request from the engineer.
- B. Protection of Existing Structures:
 - 1. Protect existing structures, underground utilities, and other construction from any possible or potential damage during drilling operations.

Submittals.

- A. Qualifying Experience
 - 1. Submit proof of 3 or more projects of similar size and complexity on which the firm and personnel assigned to the project have successfully installed similar instrumentation within the last three years. Present the following information for each project listed as a reference at or prior to any preconstruction meetings:
 - a. Project Name, Location, Project Description, and Completion Date.
 - b. Surface and Subsurface Conditions.
 - c. Type and number of instruments installed.
 - d. Installation equipment and techniques utilized when applicable.
 - e. Provide names, current phone numbers, and current business addresses for the owner/designer, geotechnical consultant, and contract manager.

B. Geotechnical Instrumentation Monitoring (GIMS) Plan

1. No instrumentation shall be delivered or installed on the site prior to the review and approval by the engineer of the materials, products, and installation procedures presented in the (GIMS).
2. Submit the following to the engineer for review at least 45-calendar days prior to proceeding with installation work:
 - a. Schedule and Procedures:
 - i. Proposed schedule and procedures for instrumentation installation and performance of initial baseline readings and monitoring of the instruments. Detailed step-by-step procedure for installation, together with a sample installation record sheet. Bind and index the procedures for each instrument. For instruments that are installed through a borehole, include the following in the installation procedures:
 - (1.) The method to be used for cleaning the inside of casing for instruments installed in boreholes.
 - (2.) The methods to be used for drilling of holes.
 - (3.) Drill casing type and size.
 - (4.) Depth increments for backfilling boreholes with sand and grout, as applicable.
 - (5.) Method for overcoming buoyancy of instrumentation components during installation in borehole.
 - (6.) Method for sealing of joints in pipes and inclinometer casing to prevent ingress of grout.
 - ii. Detailed step-by-step procedures developed in conjunction with the engineer for conducting all survey measurements to obtain initial baseline readings to the specified accuracy, including types of surveying equipment.
 - b. Product Data:
 - i. Manufacturer's catalog cuts, shop drawings, material specifications, installation and maintenance instructions, and other data pertinent to the work of this section.
 - c. Grout Mix:
 - i. Material specifications and mix designs for grout required for piezometer, extensometer, and inclinometer installations along with verification from a certified testing laboratory that this mix is in accordance with the requirements specified. Include specifications for proposed grout mixes, commercial names, proportions of admixtures and water, mixing sequence, mixing methods and duration, pumping methods and tremie pipe type, size and quantity.

C. Installation Submittal

1. Within 5-workdays of receipt of each instrument at the site, submit to the engineer a copy of factory

calibration, manufacturer's test equipment certification, completed copy of quality assurance checklist, and warranty for each portable readout unit.

2. Certifications:

- a. Manufacturer's certifications that products, materials, and equipment furnished meet the specified requirements.

3. Instrumentation layout and installation details:

- a. Submit the following within 5-days of installing each instrument:
 - i. Instrument type, identification numbers and locations, with initial elevations, stations and offsets, and coordinates, as applicable for each instrument.
 - ii. As-built installation details of each instrument, including depths, lengths, elevations, materials used, and dimensions of key elements.
 - iii. A separate statement describing the procedure used for the installation of each instrument.
 - iv. A log of subsurface data indicating the elevations of strata changes encountered in the borehole. Soil strata nomenclature shall conform to ASTM D2488.
 - v. Other data pertinent to instrument installation.

Schedule for Installations and Readings.

- A. Prior to installation of the instruments, submit an installation schedule as described in this specification. The installation of all instruments must generally precede the placement of embankment material by at least 14-days so that neutral, or initial baseline readings can be obtained. Notify the engineer within 24- hours of successful installation of each instrument.
- B. Take baseline readings on extensometers, settlement platforms and monuments within 72-hours of successful installation of the instrument. Perform a spiral check and confirmation of groove alignment for inclinometers within 72-hours of installation. Take inclinometer and piezometer baseline readings after allowing grout to cure for 5-7 days and again 24-to 72-hours afterwards to verify the initial data.
- C. Readings shall be collected at a minimum frequency as follows:
 1. Vibrating Wire Piezometers – hourly (if required).
 2. Inclinometers – twice a week during active construction and weekly following construction until primary consolidation is considered complete and horizontal deflection has stopped and as indicated in the Plans. Maintain access to inclinometers for purposes of long-term readings. Readings shall be coordinated with those from the settlement platforms so that these coincide on the same day.
 3. Multipoint Borehole Extensometers –daily during construction and weekly following construction until primary consolidation is considered to be complete.

4. Settlement Plates and Monuments – twice a week during active construction and weekly following construction until primary consolidation is considered to be complete. Record and report elevation of embankment fill at each monitoring station on a weekly basis.
- D. Protection of Instrumentation and Repair of Damage - Take the following measures to protect the installed instrumentation and repair any damages which occur:
1. Protect all instruments and appurtenant fixtures, leads, connections, and other components of instrumentation systems from damage due to construction operations.
 2. If an instrument is damaged or made inoperative due to operations or the operation of subcontractors, notify the engineer immediately. The engineer will be the sole judge of whether repair or replacement is required.
 3. Repair or replace damaged instruments within 24-hours of initial damage. Construction operations in the area of a damaged instrument(s) may be halted as directed by the engineer, until replacement of each damaged instrument is complete.

Interpretation of Data and Implementation of Plans of Action.

- A. The engineer may require a temporary delay from planned construction schedules before a stage of fill placement is commenced and/or completed in a given area if the instrumentation readings indicate the potential for unstable conditions or if settlement exceeds the maximum estimated settlement indicated in the Plans. Resume fill placement as directed by the engineer when instrumentation readings indicate sufficient stability has been achieved. Record all data in the following form:
1. Present raw and reduced data in tabular format.
 2. Plot reduced data for up to 6 like instruments that are located in the same geographical area on the same graphical plot.
 3. Data plots for piezometers, extensometers, and settlement plates shall present reduced data versus time and the height or elevation of fill placed in the vicinity of the sensors will be noted with each plot.
 4. Sign data reports prepared by the Contractor by either a Professional Engineer or Professional Land Surveyor licensed in the State of Delaware.

Quality Control.

- A. Follow the measures below prior to and during the installation of the instrumentation to ensure proper installation and operation:
1. Control of Materials
 - a. The materials to be used in fulfilling the requirements of instrumentation work are subject to the approval of the engineer. Approval of the materials to be used for instrumentation do not relieve the contractor of the responsibility to provide instrumentation in accordance with these specifications.

- b. Inspect, test, and approve the workmanship of the instrumentation equipment, prior to, and/or after installation.
- 2. Field Monitoring
 - a. The engineer will approve the method of installation and maintenance of monitoring devices in accordance with these specifications.
 - b. Perform all measurements and readings of the monitoring devices.
 - c. Notify the engineer of monitoring devices which become damaged or inoperable immediately.
- 3. Factory Calibration
 - a. Conduct a factory calibration on all instruments at the manufacturer's facility prior to shipment. Each factory calibration shall include a calibration curve with data points clearly indicated, and a tabulation of the data. Mark each instrument with a unique identification number.
 - b. Make factory calibrations of piezometers against a pressure gage traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Technology. The accuracy of the pressure gage shall not be less than twice the specified accuracy of the piezometers. Make full scale calibrations in two complete cycles, recording the reading in 10 equal increments during two loading and two unloading cycles.
- 4. Field Calibration
 - a. Upon receipt of the instruments at the project site check all instruments and perform field calibrations to ensure that they are functioning properly in accordance with manufacturer instructions.

Materials.

A. Materials for the installation of the instrumentation shall be in accordance with the following:

- 1. Vibrating Wire Piezometers -
 - a. Provide vibrating wire transducer type piezometers capable of measuring pore water pressures up to 100 psi. The piezometers shall be Model 4500 produced by Geokon, Inc., West Lebanon, New Hampshire; Model VW2100 produced by RST Instruments Ltd, Coquitlam, B.C., Canada; or an approved equal. Supply piezometers with thermistors built into the transducers to measure the temperature at the transducer location. Use a readout box to obtain pore pressure readings as required. This readout box shall be a Model GK-401 produced by Geokon, Inc., West Lebanon, New Hampshire; Model VW2104; produced by RST Instruments Ltd, Coquitlam, B.C., Canada; or an approved equal.
 - b. Vibrating wire transducers shall have factory-attached cables of sufficient length to route to the terminal box without splicing. Provide cable of the same commercial source as the piezometers, and provide 4-conductor, 22-gauge, with 2 shielded twisted pairs, and a common shield wire. Attach cable to the piezometers through an integral bulkhead seal, consisting of an interior water stop seal and cable entry seal. Transducers must be water-tight over the specified pressure range

of the transducer.

- c. Provide Geokon GeoNet Nodes Model 8800 series, sensemetrics Strand VW4, or an approved equal as needed based on instrument location and planned data logging locations.
- d. Install surge protection circuit boards on every lead wire connected into the terminal box to protect the vibrating wire piezometers. Provide surge protection circuit boards containing a combination of gas tube discharge rectifiers, solid state diode circuits, and coils to suppress electrical transients.
- e. Grounding rods: Install 3/4-inch diameter by 10-feet long, copper clad steel as manufactured by Copperweld; Blackburn; or approved substitute at each logger location.
- f. Ground cable: Install ASTM B8 copper, No. 4 AWG bare wire to ground each logger.
- g. Cable identifications tags: Affix a label containing the serial number of the instrument near the end of each cable.
- h. Where traffic is likely to run over the casing, install the piezometers with steel casing over the cable. PVC casing may be used elsewhere.

2. Inclinator

- a. Inclinatorometers are subsurface displacement monitoring devices consisting of a grooved casing to be read with a manual probe or by placement of a shape accelerometer.
- b. Provide 2.75-inch diameter DGSI QC casing, Geokon Glue-Snap ABS Casing Model 6400, or an approved equal with end caps and other accessories as needed.
- c. Provide a GK-604 D Inclinatorometer system as manufactured by Geokon, a Digitilt AT System as manufactured by DGSI, or an approved equal. Provide a cable of sufficient length to take readings at the bottom depths of all inclinatorometer casings.

3. Multipoint Borehole Extensometer (MPBX)

- a. Multipoint borehole extensometers are sub-surface settlement/heave monitoring devices consisting of anchor points at depths as indicated on drawings connected to steel rods that are read by an automated head unit.
- b. MPBX shall be Geokon Model 1100, Geosense GEO-XB2, or approved equal with Geokon Model 4450 Vibrating wire transducers or approved equal.
- c. MPBX shall be connected to an automated data logger capable of transmitting data to the cloud-based monitoring platform.

4. Settlement Plate

- a. Settlement plates are sub-surface displacement reference platforms placed on the prepared ground surface prior to embankment fill placement. Risers are extended from the settlement plate as the fill is placed. A casing is placed around the riser for protection. Settlement plates are monitored by optical survey methods to determine vertical displacements occurring during and after embankment construction.

- b. Settlement Plates shall be Geokon Model 4625 approved equal. The riser pipe and outer casing shall be steel pipe conforming to the requirements of ASTM A53, Grade B, standard weight. The casing and the risers shall be as shown on the plan. The casing pipe shall have a minimum wall thickness of 0.375-inches. The riser pipe shall be SCH40 galvanized steel. Couplings, pipe caps, etc. shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A865. Threaded pipes shall be used for riser and casing pipe extensions.
 - c. Sand shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C33.
5. Settlement Monuments
- a. Settlement monuments shall be three-dimensional fixable survey prisms suitable for installation in horizontal and vertical surfaces and capable of capturing settlement movement to an accuracy of 1/8-inch.
 - b. Provide a stainless-steel bolt Monitoring Mini Prism (Leica GMP104) and an adhesive-backed squared reflective tape targets, (Leica GZM 29/30/31) or acceptable equivalent.
 - c. Structure monitoring points shall have an identification tag with a punched number for identification.
6. Telemetry System:
- a. The telemetry system shall be capable of providing a secure data connection to the cloud for data visualization services.
 - b. Provide Geokon GeoNet Node Series 8800 or sensemetrics Strand to log and transmit vibrating wire data. Alternately, wire vibrating wire devices to centralized locations to be multiplexed using a Geokon LC2 or Campbell AVW200 with 16/32 MUX box with direct connection to the cloud telemetry device.
 - c. Provide sensemetrics Thread Model X3 or approved equal to coordinate the vibrating wire loggers and to provide datalogging and transmission for digital instruments such as shape arrays. Provide sensemetrics Connect cables or other digital cables as needed to connect each instrument to the telemetry system.
 - d. The telemetry system shall be powered by a suitable solar panel mounted at its location.
 - e. Provide all necessary hardware to firmly connect the data logger and solar panel to the galvanized steel poles, in accordance with manufacturer recommendations.
 - f. Provide PVC conduit as needed to protect cabling from sensors to data logger locations. Horizontal conduit runs shall be buried in trenches to provide protection from construction equipment and vehicles. Buried conduit shall be Schedule 40 PVC, rated for 90-degrees C, complying with applicable NEMA and UL standards.
 - g. Provide fittings for PVC conduit, including elbows, terminations, expansions, and fasteners. All PVC fittings shall be glued using PVC primer and cement.

7. Grout for Extensometers and Inclinometers

- a. Provide cement-bentonite grout for backfilling instrumentation borings as recommended by instrument manufacturer. Bentonite shall be mixed with water before adding cement.
 - i. Portland cement shall conform to the requirement of ASTM C150 for Type I or II cement.
 - ii. Water shall be clean and free from injurious amounts of oil, acid, organic matter or other deleterious substance.
 - iii. Bentonite shall be premium-grade powdered natural Wyoming sodium-montmorillonite.

Construction.

A. Equipment

1. Provide all necessary plant, labor, material, and equipment, and perform all operations required for the installation of the instrumentation.
2. Protect and maintain instruments in working order for the duration of the contract.
3. If an instrument is damaged, moved, or disturbed due to causes other than settlement, repair, reset, or replace the damaged instrument within three days after being damaged. The engineer will be the sole judge of whether repair, resetting, or replacement is required. Do not place additional fills within 50-feet of a damaged instrument until the damage has been corrected to the satisfaction of the engineer. The engineer may impose a work stoppage in the vicinity of the damaged instrument until it is again operational.

B. Installation

1. Vibrating Wire Piezometers -
 - a. Install the vibrating wire piezometers in boreholes at the locations and depths in accordance with the plans. Place vibrating wire piezometers within the compressible soil layer(s) to monitor pore pressures during and after construction of the embankments. Extend the piezometer's cable housing as the fill is placed or extend the cable outside the embankment area. Route cables around so that rigid inclusions are not crossed over.
 - b. Drill boreholes either without drilling mud or with a material that degrades rapidly with time, such as Revert J. Extend the hole from 12 to 24-inches below the proposed piezometer location and wash it clean of drill cuttings. If applicable, saturate any porous elements, and fill the piezometer with water prior to installation. Have the diaphragm facing upwards prior to being lowered into position. While holding the instrument in position (a mark on the cable is helpful), take a field zero reading.
 - c. Tremie grout the hole with special grout consisting of portland cement, bentonite and water. If the hole is greater than 50-feet deep, grouting shall be done in stages to prevent over-ranging the piezometer due to head of grout during installation. Provide a non-shrink and non-metallic special

grout material that does not contain calcium chloride or other salts, aluminum, or other harmful metals. When tested in accordance with ASTM C827, the material shall show no shrinkage in the plastic state. When tested in accordance with ASTM C109, the material shall show a seven-day strength of not less than 3.5-pounds per square inch (psi) and a 28-day strength of between 5.0 and 7.0-psi as measured on 2-inch cubes. Use potable water in the special grout.

- d. Route the cables for the vibrating wire piezometers up through the boreholes and place them in trenches leading to the readout boxes. These trenches shall be a minimum of one foot deep and one foot wide. Snake the cables in the trenches to include a minimum of 10-feet of additional cable length for every 100-feet of cable.
- e. Allow grout to set for a minimum of 5-7 days prior to collection of baseline data.
- f. Connect to telemetry system.

2. Inclinator

- a. Install inclinometer casings in boreholes at the locations and depths as specified on the Drawings.
- b. The A-A orientation of the grooves at the top of the casing shall be within 10-degrees of perpendicular to the face of MSE wall. The casing shall not deviate from vertical by more than 4-percent of the depth of that portion of the casing. Correct casing groove orientation shall be maintained throughout installation and the casing shall not be twisted upon completion of installation to align the grooves.
- c. Replace inclinometers that do not meet the specified requirements at no additional cost.
- d. A post-installation acceptance test will be performed to verify that no grout is in the inclinometer casing following installation, that the groove orientation and verticality are correct, and that the inclinometer probe tracks correctly in all 4 orientations. The casing groove spiral shall not exceed 1-degree per 10-feet of length after installation as verified with a spiral probe or an inclinometer probe with spiral readout capabilities.
- e. Provide surveyed elevation of top of inclinometer casing at time of baseline reading. Survey the inclinometer casing elevations weekly.
- f. Protect casing during fill placement. Extend casing as necessary during fill placement to maintain access to the inclinometer. Record surveyed top of casing elevation prior to adding an extension. Provide snap together casing extensions or sleeved casing extensions such that the groove alignment is maintained. Survey elevation of top of casing extension shall be provided at the time when the extension is added.

3. Multipoint Borehole Extensometer

- a. Install MPBX in boreholes at the locations and anchor depths in accordance with the plans.
- b. Anchor the head of the extensometer at the top of the borehole.
- c. Route cabling in trenches to data logger locations.

- d. Use a bentonite grout mix for backfilling per manufacturer's mix recommendations.
- e. Allow grout to cure for 3-5 days before setting instrument head.
- f. Connect to telemetry system.
- g. Extensometers abandoned at the completion of the project shall have their rods and casings cut off two feet below roadway subgrade level and backfilled with grout.

4. Settlement Platforms and Monuments

- a. Perform all readings on the settlement platforms and settlement monuments. Assume full responsibility for establishing benchmarks, submittals, and providing, installing, and maintaining the settlement platforms.
- b. Install the settlement monuments at locations in accordance with the plans or as directed by the engineer.
- c. Tamp the sand base to provide a firm, level, and unyielding bearing surface for the base plate. Mark the riser pipe in 1-foot increments and labeled at 5-foot increments to indicate the distances above the plate extending up through the embankment fill. Mark riser extensions in the same increments after the riser is joined at the threaded connection.
- d. The initial casing and riser pipes shall have a maximum length of 5-feet for each section. Provide spacers between the riser pipe and the casing at a minimum of 5-foot intervals to ensure concentricity. Do not directly attach the spacers to the riser pipe or otherwise install such that movement of the riser pipe would be impeded.
- e. As the height of fill above the settlement plate changes, increase or decrease the casing and riser pipes in a maximum of 5-foot intervals to maintain the top of the riser pipe and casing above the embankment. Record survey readings immediately before addition of a riser extension. As each additional length of pipe is added or removed, immediately transfer the pipe cap on the casing to the top section on the settlement plate so as to prevent fill material from entering the casing. At other times, only remove the cap to check settlement. Record survey reading immediately after addition of riser at the new top of riser.
- f. Indicate the casing pipe locations by flags, cones, bollards or other approved method to clearly show its location and to warn equipment operators and others of its location. Maintain the indicators during the entire length of the contract and replace indicators that are missing. At no time shall the settlement plate risers and casings extend higher than 6 feet above the ground surface elevation. Add or remove sections as necessary during embankment construction to maintain the tops of the risers and casings at least 0.5-foot above the ground surface.
- g. Settlement Plates which are to be abandoned at the completion of the project shall have their riser pipes cut off two feet below roadway subgrade level and capped.

Contract No. T201412701

- h. The use of the settlement platforms for collecting data related to embankment foundation response will extend beyond the time of completion of the embankment placement operations. Assure that all platforms are in working order until the time of completion of the monitoring period as described above.
- i. Read the instrumentation as indicated above.
- j. For vertical deformation monitoring, runs shall be performed by a single run beginning and ending on two different benchmarks installed in accordance with NGS standards. Use settlement monitoring monuments or points as turning points or as intermediate foresights from two different turning points, allowing elevations to be adjusted and eliminating significant observational errors. The maximum length of line of sight shall be 150-feet, and the imbalance between backsight and foresight shall not exceed 30-feet. Allowable level loop misclosure shall not exceed ± 0.033 times the square root of M feet (where M is the distance of the level run in miles) for a single run between two benchmarks. A formal initial reading on a settlement monitoring point will consist of the average of three elevations, from three independent level runs, which meet the closure specified herein. Determine elevations established subsequent to a formal initial reading by a single run as specified herein. The least count (without estimation) of the rod and level combination shall read to 0.003-foot or less, such that the accuracy of an elevation measurement shall be ± 0.01 -foot (at 95-percent level of confidence).
- k. Record in U.S. survey feet.
- l. Instruments used for vertical deformation monitoring shall have a minimum accuracy of plus or minus 0.005-foot (standard deviation for 3300-feet of double run leveling) and a minimum setting accuracy of plus or minus 1.0-arc-seconds. Leveling rods shall be non-telescopic in design (i.e., "Chicago" style leveling rod). Use a bull's eye bubble to plumb the leveling rod. Fiberglass rods will need approval of the engineer prior to use.

Method of Measurement:

- A. The Department will measure inclinometers, piezometers, settlement platforms, and multipoint borehole extensometers per each installed, monitored and accepted.
- B. No measurement will be made for extension of instruments due to placement of fill.
- C. The telemetry system will not be measured.

Basis of Payment:

- A. The Department will pay for instruments at the contract unit price per each complete in place. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for:
 - 1. Providing all instruments and materials;
 - 2. drilling of holes;

3. casing;
 4. conduits;
 5. pipe;
 6. sand;
 7. terminal boxes and covers;
 8. telemetry;
 9. reporting;
 10. installation;
 11. measurement;
 12. maintenance of the instruments;
 13. abandonment of instruments no longer required;
 14. repair or replacement of faulty equipment; and
 15. incidentals necessary to complete the Work.
- B. The Department will not pay for any instruments replaced or repaired due to damages or inoperative due to operations or operations of the subcontractor.

2/28/23

202560 - CONTAMINATED MATERIAL

Description.

Contaminated Material is defined as solids or liquids (including soil) potentially contaminated with a hazardous substance, requiring special handling and/or disposal per state or federal regulation.

Overview of Costs.

- A. Potential contaminated solids may affect Contractor's costs as follows:
 - 1. Additional cost to normal excavation requirements:
 - a. Cost of 8-mil plastic for placement under and over solid contaminated material.
 - b. Maintaining the segregated contaminated solids staging area.
 - 2. Reduced cost to normal excavation requirements:
 - a. Not required to, or charged for, transport of contaminated material from site.
 - b. Not required to, or charged for, disposal of contaminated soil.
- B. Potential contaminated liquids will affect Contractor's cost as follows:
 - 1. Additional cost to normal excavation requirements:
 - a. None.
 - 2. Reduced cost to normal excavation requirements:
 - a. Not required to, or charged for, transport of contaminated material from site.
 - b. Not required to, or charged for, disposal of contaminated liquids.

Construction Methods and Responsibilities.

- A. Contractor's responsibilities for potential contaminated solids:
- B. The Contractor shall provide the appropriate equipment and personnel necessary to excavate, stage, and load contaminated material for off-site disposal. If required for the site, the work will be performed in accordance with the procedures described in the site specific "Contaminated Materials Management Plan".
- C. The Contractor shall immediately be responsible for notifying the Department's HAZMAT Program Manager's office (302-894-6308) for scheduling coordination with the environmental representative. Submit a proposed schedule of work for review and approval prior to any commencement of work on this site. Coordinate with all utility companies prior to excavation. The Department's environmental representative shall be present during all phases of work associated with the excavation and removal of potentially contaminated material.
- D. The Contractor shall excavate material in accordance with the project specifications. Separate the contaminated soil from the clean soil as designated by the Department. The contaminated soil shall be placed in the designated staging area. The staging area shall be lined with 8-mil plastic and a berm constructed to minimize storm water run-off. Cover the staging area with 8-mil plastic at the end of each work day. Ensure the cover is secured so the contaminated soil remains entirely under the plastic. The Contractor shall load contaminated soil onto trucks arranged by the Department's environmental representative when the contaminated soil is shipped off-site to a licensed disposal/treatment facility. Backfill and compact the excavated area(s) in accordance with the contract.

Department's Responsibilities:

- A. The Department is responsible for providing:
 - 1. the environmental representative;
 - 2. the transportation of contaminated material for disposal; and
 - 3. the disposal of contaminated material.

- B. When issued, the "Contaminated Materials Management Plan" will identify;
1. the procedures to be used to excavate and stage the contaminated material;
 2. the licensed treatment/disposal facility where the Department will ship the contaminated material;
 3. the method the material will be transported to the treatment/disposal facility; and
 4. any additional health and safety requirements for site personnel.
- C. The Department's environmental representative will be responsible to:
1. conduct a health and safety briefing prior to commencement of activities on the sites to ensure an understanding of all applicable standards, guidelines, laws, procedures, etc. consistent with successful completion of this type of activity;
 2. potentially conduct air monitoring during any excavation activities at the site to identify and mitigate fire, explosion and vapor hazards;
 3. coordinate the excavation activities with all applicable local, state and federal environmental regulatory agencies;
 4. oversee the excavation, removal and treatment/disposal of the material in the designated area(s) and perform such tests as field screening for soil contamination utilizing vapor monitoring techniques and collect soil samples for laboratory analysis to meet the requirements of the treatment/disposal facility, DNREC and/or the USEPA;
 5. subcontract with the disposal/treatment facility to provide transportation and disposal/treatment of all contaminated materials to be removed as part of the project;
 6. measure the quantity of the contaminated material removed, via certified scale weights, for the Department's records.

Method of Measurement:

The Department will not measure contaminated material. It will be included in the excavation quantity.

Basis of Payment:

- A. The Department will make no additional payment for the handling of contaminated material. Price and payment will be included in the excavation items and will constitute full compensation for:
1. excavation and backfilling;
 2. constructing and maintaining soil staging area;
 3. placement of contaminated soil;
 4. providing plastic and daily covering; and
 5. loading of contaminated soil for removing;
- B. The Department reserves the right to delete this contingency item from the contract. The Contractor shall make no claims for additional compensation because of deletion of the item.
- C. No payment will be made for any work done without a Department approved Inspector or environmental representative present to provide environmental oversight.
- D. The Department will pay for the following:
1. the environmental representative;
 2. the transportation of contaminated material for disposal; and
 3. the disposal of contaminated material.

4/28/2021

401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT

For Sections 304, 401, 402, 403, 404, and 405, payments to the Contractor shall be adjusted to reflect increases or decreases in the Delaware Posted Asphalt Cement Price when compared to the Project Asphalt Cement Base Price, as defined in these Special Provisions.

The Delaware Posted Asphalt Cement Price will be issued monthly by the Department and will be the industry posted price for Asphalt Cement, F.O.B. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. The link for the posting is https://deldot.gov/Business/bids/index.shtml?dc=asphalt_cement_english.

The Project Asphalt Cement Base Price will be the Delaware Posted Asphalt Cement Price in effect on the date of advertisement.

All deviations of the Delaware Posted Asphalt Cement Price from the Project Asphalt Cement Base Price are eligible for cost adjustment. No minimum increases or decreases or corresponding percentages are required to qualify for cost adjustment.

Actual quantity of asphalt cement qualifying for any Asphalt Cement Cost Adjustment will be computed using the weight of eligible asphalt that is shown on the QA/QC pay sheets as a percentage for the delivered material.

If the mix was not inspected and no QA/QC pay sheet was generated, then the asphalt percentage will be obtained from the job mix formula for that mix ID. The asphalt percentage eligible for cost adjustment shall only be the virgin asphalt cement added to the mix.

There shall be no separate payment per ton cost of asphalt cement. That cost shall be included in the various unit prices bid per ton for those bid items that contain asphalt cement (mentioned above).

The Asphalt cement cost adjustment will be calculated on grade PG 64-22 asphalt regardless of the actual grade of asphalt used.

If the Contractor exceeds the authorized allotted completion time, the price of asphalt cement on the last authorized allotted workday, shall be the prices used for cost adjustment during the time liquidated damages are assessed. However, if the industry posted price for asphalt cement goes down, the asphalt-cement cost shall be adjusted downward accordingly.

NOTE:

Application of Asphalt Cement Cost Adjustment requirements as indicated above shall apply only to those contracts involving items related to bituminous base and pavements, and with bitumen, having a total of 1,000 tons or more of hot-mix bid quantity in case of Sections 401, 402 and 403; and 15,000 gallons or more in case of Sections 304, 404 and 405.

12/14/2020

401510 – TACK COAT

Description:

The Department will not measure and will make no payment for this item. This language replaces Section 1011 of the Standard Specifications.

SECTION 1011 -TACK COAT

1011.1 Description.

Provide material in accordance with 1011.2 for thin lift maintenance applications, or as directed by the engineer. Provide material in accordance with Section 1011.3 and selected from the approved product list and in accordance with manufacturer recommendations for all other applications.

1011.2 Asphalt Cement (PG Graded).

Provide PG-64-22 (PG 64S-22) as tack coat in lieu of emulsified asphalts.

1011.3 Emulsified Asphalts.

1. Anionic emulsified asphalt in accordance with M140 except the sieve test requirement for field samples collected at the point of use shall be a maximum of 0.4 percent.
2. Cationic emulsified asphalt in accordance with M208 except the sieve test requirement for field samples collected at the point of use shall be a maximum of 0.4 percent.
3. Polymer-modified cationic emulsified asphalts in accordance with M316 except the sieve test requirement for field samples collected at the point of use shall be a maximum of 0.4 percent.
4. Non-Tracking emulsified asphalt in conformance with Table 1011.3-1.

Table 1011.3-1 Non-Tracking Emulsified Asphalt Requirements.		
Property	Test Method	Requirement
Saybolt Viscosity at 77 F, (SFS)	AASHTO T59	15-100
Storage Stability Test, 24 hours, (%)	AASHTO T59	1 maximum
Residue by Distillation or Residue by Evaporation, (%)	AASHTO T59	50 minimum
Sieve Test, No. 20, (%)	AASHTO T59	0.4 maximum for field samples
Penetration at 77 F, 100 g, 5 s, (dmm)	AASHTO T49	10-40
Solubility in Trichloroethylene, (%)	AASHTO T44	97.5 minimum

6/11/2024

401580 - RIDE QUALITY OF BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT

Description:

This specification outlines requirements for an acceptable ride surface in addition to requirements established in DelDOT Standard Specifications. The Contractor is responsible for providing smoothness characteristics that meet these requirements. The Contractor is responsible for providing equipment, maintenance of traffic (MOT) as required by the Delaware MUTCD, and performing testing in accordance to this specification. All costs for testing and MOT are incidental to this item. Both the International Roughness Index (IRI) and deviations located within a 10' straightedge are used to characterize smoothness in this Special Provision.

Definitions:

Class 1 Project - a project that consists of full depth construction. Full depth construction is considered to be when contract documents or modifications provide opportunity for preparation of the subgrade prior to paving.

Class 2 Project - a project that consists of a minimum of two smoothness opportunities.

Class 3 Project - a project that consists of one smoothness opportunity.

Deviation - a hump or depression that exceeds defined tolerances.

Smoothness Opportunity - a smoothness opportunity is considered to be any of the following; roadway milling, placement of a leveling course, in-place recycling, or placement of a lift of bituminous concrete. The final wearing surface is considered one smoothness opportunity.

Equipment:

The Contractor must have a 10' straightedge available during all paving operations.

The Contractor must also have a high speed or lightweight inertial profiling system that meets requirements of AASHTO M328 capable of collecting data in both wheelpaths simultaneously.

Contract No. T201412701

Prior to the start of corrective actions, the Contractor must provide to the Engineer:

1. Manufacturer, Make, and Model of the test system
2. Equipment Owner,
3. Relevant Certifications,
4. Manufacturer Calibration Procedures, and
5. Relevant Operator Training information.

Testing:

The Contractor is responsible for testing the pavement surface using an approved inertial profiler in accordance to manufacturer and AASHTO R57 from the start of paving limits to the end of pavement limits. Testing must be performed 3 times in each lane paved in the direction of traffic flow. Testing must be performed within seven (7) days of completion of project paving operations in each location.

The Contractor is responsible for providing information relative to locations that are to be excluded from calculation of the International Roughness Index. These areas must still meet 10' straightedge requirements.

Areas that are to be tested but will be removed prior to IRI analysis are:

1. 50 feet prior to the first bridge deck expansion joint and 50 feet after the last expansion joint if a bridge deck is excluded from smoothness operations.
2. 50' longitudinally from the center of an existing obstruction within the test area such as a manhole, water main, or catch basin that impedes paving operations.
3. 50' longitudinally from transverse joints that separate it from existing pavement not included on this contract.

Areas that are not to be profiled but are still subject to 10' straightedge requirements are:

1. Shoulder areas
2. Parking lots
3. Ramps, Streets, or Acceleration / Deceleration lanes less than 1000' in length.

Submission Requirements:

Test results must be submitted to the Engineer within five working days of completion of testing. Results not received within the allotted time frame will be assessed a charge of \$1,000.00 per day at the discretion of the Engineer.

The Contractor is required to submit summary table IRI reports from their test equipment for 1 run for each lane and direction of paving. This report must also include:

1. Profiling Company Name
2. Date of Test
3. Contract Number
4. Location Description
5. Testing Personnel

The Contractor is required to submit ERD files for each of the 3 tests run in each lane and direction of paving to the Engineer for analysis. The Contractor must provide to the Engineer written documentation indicating the start and end of bridges and the center of obstructions relative to the stationing used on the testing that are not subject to IRI analysis.

Acceptance and Payment:

Acceptance of the final pavement will be based on Engineer calculated IRI values using ProVAL software upon removal of allowable areas of exemption and the number of deviations found in the pavement surface. The IRI measurements will be calculated in 0.1 mile (528 foot) sections for payment purposes. The average value of the three test runs will be used and the average value will be rounded to the nearest tenth. Payments for each section will be based on estimated tonnage calculated from plan thickness and widths using the average maximum specific gravity ("Rice") for all surface mix used at that location.

Deviations equal to or in excess of 0.25" in 10' are to be corrected at the Contractor's expense or will have a discount charge of \$200.00 per deviation.

$$\text{Estimated Tonnage} = [L * W * T] * \text{Rice} * 62.4 \text{ (lb/ft}^3\text{)} * (0.0005 \text{ tons} / 12 \text{ in.})$$

Where: L = Length Segment (ft.)

W = Lane Width (ft.)

Contract No. T201412701

T = Plan Thickness (in.)

$$IRI \text{ Incentive / Disincentive} = \text{Estimated Tonnage} * UP * (PA-100)/100$$

Where: UP = Contract Unit Price (Dollars)

PA = Pay Adjustment (Table A)

The total pay adjustment for paving work performed on each location is:

$$(\sum IRI \text{ adj for each section}) - \text{Total Deviations} * 200$$

It is possible to receive incentive for IRI measurements and a discount charge for excessive deviations on the same project. If a 528' section has an IRI value resulting in a deduction of at least 84% of the section pay, the deviation discount charge for that section is disregarded and the IRI discount charge is the only action taken for that section.

Table A: Payment Adjustments for IRI	
Class 1	
IRI per 0.1 mile Segment (in./mi.)	Pay Adjustment
≤ 50	103%
$> 50 \text{ and } < 145$	$100 + 0.2(65 - IRI)$
≥ 145	84%
Class 2	
IRI per 0.1 mile Segment (in./mi.)	Pay Adjustment
≤ 60	106%
$> 60 \text{ and } < 170$	$100 + 0.2(90 - IRI)$
≥ 170	84%

Contract No. T201412701

Correction to the paving surface, such as diamond grinding with approved equipment, patching, or other measures may be taken at the Contractor's expense and at the Engineers discretion to correct pavement surfaces assessed a discount charge. The Engineer may require corrective actions including remove & replace if the deviation discount charge exceeds 50% of the cost of materials or the IRI pay adjustment is 84%. Deviations must be corrected if it is determined that they are at a height or depth that may create a safety concern.

4/10/2019

401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE

.01 Description

This item shall govern the Quality Assurance Testing for supplying bituminous asphalt plant materials and constructing bituminous asphalt pavements and the calculation for incentives and disincentives for materials and construction. The Engineer will evaluate all materials and construction for acceptance. The procedures for acceptance are described in this Section. Include the costs for all materials, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to meet the requirements of this specification in the bid price per ton for the bituminous asphalt. Payment to the Contractor for the bituminous asphalt item(s) will be based on the Contract price per ton and the pay adjustments described in this specification.

.02 Bituminous Concrete Production – Quality Acceptance

(a) Material Production - Tests and Evaluations.

All acceptance tests shall be performed by qualified technicians at qualified laboratories following AASHTO or DelDOT procedures and shall be evaluated using Quality Level Analysis. The Engineer will conduct acceptance tests. The Engineer will directly base acceptance on the acceptance test results, the asphalt cement quality, the Contractor's QC Plan work, and the comparisons of the acceptance test results to the QC test results. The Engineer may elect to utilize test results of the Contractor in some situations toward judging acceptance.

Supply and capture samples, as directed by the Engineer under the purview of the Engineer from delivery trucks before the trucks leave the production plant. Hand samples to the Engineer to be marked accordingly. The sample shall represent the material produced by the Contractor and shall be of sufficient size to allow the Engineer to complete all required acceptance tests. The Engineer will direct the Contractor when to capture these samples, on a statistically random, unbiased basis, established before production begins each day based upon the anticipated production tonnage. The captured sample shall be from the Engineer specified delivery truck. The Contractor may visually inspect the specified delivery load during sampling and elect to reject the load. If the contractor elects to reject the specified delivery truck, each subsequent load will be inspected until a visually acceptable load is produced for acceptance testing. All visually rejected loads shall not be sent to a Department project.

The first sample of the production day will be randomly generated by the Engineer between loads 0 and 12 (0-250 tons). Subsequent samples will be randomly generated by the Engineer on 500-ton sub-lots for the production day. Samples not retrieved in accordance with the Contractor's QC plan will be deemed unacceptable and may be a basis for rejection of material produced. Parallel tests or dispute resolution tests will only be performed on material captured at the same time and location as the acceptance test sample. Parallel test samples or Dispute Resolution

Contract No. T201412701

samples will be created by splitting a large sample or obtaining multiple samples that equally represent the material. The Engineer will perform all splitting and handling of material after it is obtained by the Contractor.

The Contractor may retain dispute resolution samples or perform parallel tests with the Engineer on any acceptance sample.

The Engineer will evaluate and accept the material on a lot basis. All the material within a lot shall have the same JMF (mixture ID). The lot size shall be targeted for 2000 tons or a maximum period of three days, whichever is reached first. If the 2000th ton target lot size is achieved during a production day, the lot size shall extend to the end of that production day. The Contractor may interrupt the production of one JMF in order to produce different material; this type of interruption will not alter the determination of the size or limits of material represented by a lot. The Engineer will evaluate each lot on a subplot basis. The size for each subplot shall be 100 to 500 tons and testing for the sub lots will be completed on a daily basis. For each subplot, the Engineer will evaluate one sample.

The target size of sub-lots within each lot, except for the first sample of the production day, is equal-sized 500 ton sub lots and will be based upon anticipated production, however, more or fewer sublots, with differing sizes, may result due to the production schedule and conditions. If the actual production is less than anticipated, and it's determined a sample will not be obtained (based upon the anticipated tonnage), a new sample location will be determined on a statistically random, unbiased basis based upon the new actual production. If the actual production is going to be 50 tons or greater over the anticipated sub lot production, a new sample location will be determined on a statistically random, unbiased basis based upon the new actual production. The Engineer will combine the evaluation and test results for all of the applicable sublots in order to evaluate each individual lot.

If the Engineer is present, and the quantity exceeds 25 tons, a statistically random sample will be used for analysis. When the anticipated production is less than 100 tons and greater than 25 tons, and the Engineer is not present, the contractor shall randomly select a sample using the Engineer's random location program. The captured sample shall be placed in a suitable box, marked to the attention of the Engineer, and submitted to the Engineer for testing. A box sample shall also be obtained by the contractor at the same time and will be used as the Dispute Resolution sample if requested by the Engineer. The Contractor shall also obtain one liquid asphalt sample (1 pint) per grade of asphalt used per day and properly label it with all pertinent information.

The Engineer will conduct the following tests in order to characterize the material for the pavement compaction quality and to judge acceptance and the pay adjustment for the material:

- AASHTO T312 - Preparing and Determining the Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Specimens by Means of the Superpave Gyratory Compactor
- AASHTO T166, Method C (Rapid Method) - Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Using Saturated Surface Dry Specimens
- AASHTO T308 - Determining the Asphalt Binder Content of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) by the Ignition Method

Contract No. T201412701

- AASHTO T30 - Mechanical Analysis of Extracted Aggregate
- AASHTO T209 - Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity and Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)
- ASTM D7227 - Standard Practice for Rapid Drying of Compacted Asphalt Specimens using Vacuum Drying Apparatus

(b) Pavement Construction - Tests and Evaluations.

The Engineer will directly base acceptance on the compaction acceptance test results, and on the inspection of the construction, the Contractor's QC Plan work, ride smoothness as referenced in the contract documents, lift thickness as referenced in the contract documents, joint quality as referenced in the contract documents, surface texture as referenced in the contract documents, and possibly the comparisons of the acceptance test results to the independent test results. For the compaction acceptance testing, the Engineer will sample the work on a statistically random basis and will test and evaluate the work based on daily production.

Notify the Engineer of any locations within that road segment that may not be suitable to achieve minimum (93%) compaction due to existing conditions prior to paving the road segment. Schedule and hold a meeting in the field with the Engineer in order to discuss all areas that may potentially be applicable to Table 5a before paving starts. Areas that will be considered for Table 5a will be investigated in accordance with the method described in Appendix B. If this meeting is not held prior to paving, no areas will be considered for Table 5a. Areas of allowable exemptions that will not be cored include the following: partial-depth patch areas, driveway entrances, paving locations of less than 100 tons, areas around manholes and driveway entrances, and areas of paving that are under 400 feet in continuous total length and/or 5 feet in width.

The exempt areas around manholes will be a maximum of 4 feet transversely on either side from the center of the manhole, and 20 feet longitudinally on either side from the center of the manhole. The exempt areas around driveway entrances shall be the entire width of the driveway, and 3 feet from the edge of the longitudinal joint next to the driveway. Areas of exemption that will be cored for informational purposes only include: areas where the mat thickness is less than three times the nominal maximum aggregate size as directed by the Engineer, violations of Section 401.08 in the Standard Specifications as directed by the Engineer, and areas shown to contain questionable subgrade properties as proven by substantial yielding under a fully legally loaded truck. Failure to obtain core samples in these areas will result in zero payment for compaction regardless of the exempt status.

The Engineer will evaluate and accept the compaction work on a daily basis. Payment for the compaction will be calculated by using the material production lots as referenced in **.02 Acceptance Plan (a) Material Production - B Tests and Evaluation** and analyzing the compaction results over the individual days covered in the material production lot. The compaction results will be combined with the material results to obtain a payment for this item.

The minimum size of a compaction lot shall be 100 tons. If the compaction lot is between 101 and 1000 tons, the Engineer shall randomly determine four compaction acceptance test locations. If the compaction lot is

Contract No. T201412701

between 1001 and 1500 tons, the Engineer shall randomly determine six compaction acceptance test locations. If the compaction lot is between 1501 and 2000 tons, the Engineer shall randomly determine eight compaction acceptance test locations. If the compaction lot is greater than 2000 tons, the Engineer shall randomly determine two compaction acceptance test locations per 500 tons.

If a randomly selected area falls within an Engineer approved exemption area, the Engineer will select one more randomly generated location to be tested per the requirements of this Specification. If that cannot be accomplished, or if an entire location has been declared exempt, the compaction testing shall be performed as per these Specifications, but a note will be added to the results that the location was an Engineer approved exempt location.

Testing locations will be a minimum of 1.0 feet from the newly placed longitudinal joint and 50 feet from a new transverse joint. Cut one six (6) inch diameter core through the full lift depth at the exact location marked by the Engineer. Cores submitted that are not from the location designated by the Engineer will not be tested and will be paid at zero pay. Notify the Engineer prior to starting paving operations with approximate tonnage to be placed. The Contractor is then responsible for notifying the appropriate Engineer test personnel within 12 hours of material placement. The Engineer will mark core locations within 24 hours of notification. After determination of locations, the Contractor shall complete testing within two operational days of the locations being marked. If the cores are not cut within two operational days, the area in question will be paid at zero pay for compaction testing.

Provide any traffic control required for the structural number investigation, sampling, and testing work at no additional cost to the Department. Commence coring of the pavement after the pavement has cooled to a temperature of 140°F or less. Cut each core with care in order to prevent damaging the core. Damaged cores will not be tested. Label each core with contract number, date of construction, and number XX of XX upon removal from the roadway. Place cores in a 6-inch diameter plastic concrete cylinder mold or approved substitute for protection. Separate cores in the same cylinder mold with paper. Attach a completed QC test record for the represented area with the corresponding cores. The Engineer will also complete a test record for areas tested for the QA report and provide to Materials & Research. Deliver the cores to the Engineer for testing, processing, and report distribution at the end of each production day. Repair core holes per Appendix A, Repairing Core Holes in Bituminous Asphalt Pavements. Core holes shall be filled immediately. Failure to repair core holes at the time of coring will result in zero pay for compaction testing for the area in question.

The Engineer will conduct the following tests on the applicable portion of the cores in order to evaluate their quality:

- AASHTO T166, Method C (Rapid Method) B Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Using Saturated Surface Dry Specimens
- AASHTO T209 - Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity and Density of Hot Mix Asphalt
- ASTM D7227 - Standard Practice for Rapid Drying of Compacted Asphalt Specimens using Vacuum Drying Apparatus

Contract No. T201412701

The Engineer will use the average of the last five test values of the same JMF (mixture ID) material at the production plant in order to calculate the average theoretical maximum specific gravity of the cores. The average will be based on the production days test results and as many test results needed from previous days production to have an average of five samples. If there are less than five values available, the Engineer will use the JMF design value in addition to the available values to calculate the average theoretical maximum specific gravity.

.03 Payment and Pay Adjustment Factors

The Engineer will determine pay adjustments for the bituminous asphalt item(s) in accordance with this specification. The Engineer will determine a pay adjustment factor for the material produced and a pay adjustment factor for the pavement construction. Pay adjustments for material and construction will be calculated independently. When the pay adjustment calculation for either material or construction falls to zero payment per tables 4, 5, or 5a, the maximum pay adjustment for the other factor will not exceed 100.

Pay Adjustment factors will only be calculated on in place material. Removed material will not be used in payment adjustment calculations.

Material Production Pay Adjustments will be calculated based upon 70% of the contract unit price and calculated according to section .03(a) of this specification. Pavement construction Pay Adjustments will be calculated based upon 30% of the contract unit price and calculated according to section .03(b) of this specification.

(a) Material Production - Pay Adjustment.

Calculate the material pay adjustment by evaluating the production material based on the following parameters:

Table 2 - Material Parameter Weight Factors		
Material Parameter	Single Test Tolerance (+/-)	Weight Factor
Asphalt Content	0.4	0.30
#8 Sieve (≥ 19.0 mm)	7.0	0.30
#8 Sieve (≤ 12.5 mm)	5.0	0.30
#200 Sieve (0.075mm Sieve)	2.0	0.30
Air Voids (4.0% Target)	2.0	0.10

Contract No. T201412701

Using the JMF target value, the single test tolerance (from Table 2), and the test values, the Engineer will use the following steps to determine the material pay adjustment factor for each lot of material:

1. For each parameter, calculate the mean value and the standard deviation of the test values for the lot to the nearest 0.1 unit.
2. For each parameter, calculate the Upper Quality Index (QU):
$$QU = ((\text{JMF target}) + (\text{single test tolerance}) - (\text{mean value})) / (\text{standard deviation}).$$
3. For each parameter, calculate the Lower Quality Index (QL):
$$QL = ((\text{mean value}) - (\text{JMF target}) + (\text{single test tolerance})) / (\text{standard deviation}).$$
4. For each parameter, locate the values for the Upper Payment Limit (PU) and the Lower Payment Limit (PL) from Table 3 - Quality Level Analysis by the Standard Deviation Method. (Use the column for "n" representing the number of sublots in the lot. Use the closest value on the table when the exact value is not listed).
5. Calculate the PWL for each parameter from the values located in the previous step:
$$\text{PWL} = \text{PU} + \text{PL} - 100.$$
6. Calculate each parameter's contribution to the payment adjustment by multiplying its PWL by the weight factor shown in Table 2 for that parameter.
7. Add the calculated adjustments of all the parameters together to determine the Composite PWL for the lot.
8. From Table 4, locate the value of the Pay Adjustment Factor corresponding to the calculated PWL. When all properties of a single test are within the single test tolerance of Table 2, Pay Adjustment factors shall be determined by Column B. When any property of a single test is outside of the Single Test Tolerance parameters defined in Table 2, the Material Pay Adjustment factor shall be determined by Column C.
9. For each lot, determine the final material price adjustment:

Final Material Pay Adjustment =

(Lot Quantity) x (Item Bid Price) x (Pay Adjustment Factor) x 70%. This final pay calculation will be paid to the cent.

In lieu of being assessed a pay adjustment penalty, the Contractor may choose to remove and replace the material at no additional cost to the Department. When the PWL of any material parameter in Table 2 is below 60, the Engineer may require the removal and replacement of the material at no additional cost to the Department. Test results on removed material shall not be used in calculation of future PWL calculations for Mixture ID.

Contract No. T201412701

The test results from the Engineer on production that is less than 100 tons will be combined with the two most recently completed Engineer tests with the same Mixture ID to calculate payment for the lot encompassing the single test. If that cannot be accomplished, the approved JMF will be used to calculate payment for the lot encompassing the single test. Payment for previously closed lots will not be affected by the analysis.

When a sample is outside of the allowable single test tolerance for any Materials criteria in Table 2, that sample will be isolated. For payment purposes, the test result of the out of acceptable tolerance sample will be combined with the two previous acceptable samples of the same JMF and analyzed per this specification. The material that is considered out of the acceptable tolerance will only include the material within the represented sub-lot (i.e., a maximum of 500 tons). If the previous acceptable test result is from the previous production day, only the material produced on the second production day will be considered out of tolerance. All future sub lots will not include the isolated test. The pay factors for the out of tolerance sample lot will be calculated using column C of table 4.

If, during production, a QA sample test result does not meet the acceptable tolerances and the Contractors QC sample duplicates the QA sample test result, the Contractor can make an appropriate change to the mixture (within the JMF boundaries), and request to have that sample further isolated. After the Contractor has made appropriate changes, the Contractor will visually inspect each produced load. The first visually acceptable load will be sampled and tested. If that sample test result shows compliance with the specifications, the material that is considered out of the acceptable tolerance will include the material from the previous acceptable test result to the third load after the initially sampled and tested sample. If the sample does not meet the specification requirements, the Engineer will no longer accept material. Production may resume when changes have been made and an acceptable sample and test result is obtained.

Table 3 B Quality Level Analysis by the Standard Deviation Method							
PU or PL	QU and QL for An@ Samples						
	n = 3	n = 4	n = 5	n = 6	n = 7	n = 8	n = 9
100	1.16	1.50	1.79	2.03	2.23	2.39	2.53
99	-	1.47	1.67	1.80	1.89	1.95	2.00
98	1.15	1.44	1.60	1.70	1.76	1.81	1.84
97	-	1.41	1.54	1.62	1.67	1.70	1.72
96	1.14	1.38	1.49	1.55	1.59	1.61	1.63
95	-	1.35	1.44	1.49	1.52	1.54	1.55

Contract No. T201412701

94	1.13	1.32	1.39	1.43	1.46	1.47	1.48
93	-	1.29	1.35	1.38	1.40	1.41	1.42
92	1.12	1.26	1.31	1.33	1.35	1.36	1.36
91	1.11	1.23	1.27	1.29	1.30	1.30	1.31
90	1.10	1.20	1.23	1.24	1.25	1.25	1.26
89	1.09	1.17	1.19	1.20	1.20	1.21	1.21
88	1.07	1.14	1.15	1.16	1.16	1.16	1.17
87	1.06	1.11	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12
86	1.04	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08
85	1.03	1.05	1.05	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04
84	1.01	1.02	1.01	1.01	1.00	1.00	1.00
83	1.00	0.99	0.98	0.97	0.97	0.96	0.96
82	0.97	0.96	0.95	0.94	0.93	0.93	0.93
81	0.96	0.93	0.91	0.90	0.90	0.89	0.89
80	0.93	0.90	0.88	0.87	0.86	0.86	0.86
79	0.91	0.87	0.85	0.84	0.83	0.82	0.82
78	0.89	0.84	0.82	0.80	0.80	0.79	0.79
77	0.87	0.81	0.78	0.77	0.76	0.76	0.76

Contract No. T201412701

76	0.84	0.78	0.75	0.74	0.73	0.73	0.72
75	0.82	0.75	0.72	0.71	0.70	0.70	0.69
74	0.79	0.72	0.69	0.68	0.67	0.66	0.66
73	0.75	0.69	0.66	0.65	0.64	0.63	0.63
72	0.74	0.66	0.63	0.62	0.61	0.60	0.60
71	0.71	0.63	0.60	0.59	0.58	0.57	0.57
70	0.68	0.60	0.57	0.56	0.55	0.55	0.54
69	0.65	0.57	0.54	0.53	0.52	0.52	0.51
68	0.62	0.54	0.51	0.50	0.49	0.49	0.48
67	0.59	0.51	0.47	0.47	0.46	0.46	0.46
66	0.56	0.48	0.45	0.44	0.44	0.43	0.43
65	0.52	0.45	0.43	0.41	0.41	0.40	0.40
64	0.49	0.42	0.40	0.39	0.38	0.38	0.37
63	0.46	0.39	0.37	0.36	0.35	0.35	0.35
62	0.43	0.36	0.34	0.33	0.32	0.32	0.32

Table 3 B Quality Level Analysis by the Standard Deviation Method							
PU or PL	QU and QL for An@ Samples						
	n = 3	n = 4	n = 5	n = 6	n = 7	n = 8	n = 9
61	0.39	0.33	0.31	0.30	0.30	0.29	0.29
60	0.36	0.30	0.28	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.26
59	0.32	0.27	0.25	0.25	0.24	0.24	0.24

Table 4 - PWL Pay Adjustment Factors		
PWL	Pay Adjustment Factor (%) Column B	Pay Adjustment Factor (%) Column C
100	+5	0
99	+4	-1
98	+3	-2
97	+2	-3
96	+1	-4
95	0	-5
94	-1	-6
93	-2	-7
92	-3	-8
91	-4	-9
PWL<91	PWL - 100	PWL - 100

(b) Pavement Construction - Pay Adjustments.

The Engineer will determine the pavement construction pay adjustment by evaluating the construction of the pavement, based on the following parameter:

- Degree of compaction of the in-place material

Using the test values for the cores, the Engineer will use the following steps to determine the pavement construction pay adjustment for each lot of work.

1. Calculate the core bulk specific gravity values from the subplot tests values, to the nearest 0.001 unit. Obtain the Theoretical maximum Specific Gravity values from the corresponding laboratory subplot tests.
2. Calculate the Degree of Compaction:

Degree of Compaction =

$$((\text{Core Bulk Specific Gravity}) / (\text{Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity})) \times 100\%$$
 recorded to the nearest 0.1%.
3. The average compaction for the sublots shall be averaged together for the compaction level of the lot. The lots compaction test level shall be averaged and recorded to the nearest whole percent.
4. Locate the value of the Payment Adjustment Factor corresponding to the calculated degree of compaction from Table 5 or Table 5a.
5. Determine the pavement construction price adjustment by using the following formula:

Construction Pay adjustment = (Lot Quantity) x (Bid Price) x (Pay Adjustment Factor) x 30%.

Table 5: Compaction Price Adjustment Highway Locations		
Degree of Compaction (%)	Range	Pay Adjustment Factor (%)
≥ 97.0	≥ 96.75	-100*
96.5	96.26 – 96.74	-5
96.0	95.75 – 96.25	-3
95.5	95.26 – 95.74	-2
95.0	94.75 – 95.25	0
94.5	94.26 – 94.74	0

Contract No. T201412701

94.0	93.75 – 94.25	1
93.5	93.26 – 93.74	3
93.0	92.75 – 93.25	5
92.5	92.26 – 92.74	3
92.0	91.75 – 92.25	0
91.5	91.26 – 91.74	0
91.0	90.75 – 91.25	-5
90.5	90.26 – 90.74	-15
90.0	89.75 – 90.25	-20
89.5	89.26 – 89.74	-25
89.0	88.75 – 89.25	-30
88.5	88.26 – 88.74	-50
=<88.0	=<88.25	-100*

* or remove and replace it at Engineer's discretion

Table 5A: Compaction Price Adjustment Other¹ Locations

Degree of Compaction	Range	Pay Adjustment Factor (%)
>= 97.0	>= 96.75	-100*
96.5	96.26 – 96.74	-5
96.0	95.75 – 96.25	-3
95.5	95.26 – 95.74	-2
95.0	94.75 – 95.25	0
94.5	94.26 – 94.74	0
94.0	93.75 – 94.25	0
93.5	93.26 – 93.74	1
93.0	92.75 – 93.25	3
92.5	92.26 – 92.74	1
92.0	91.75 – 92.25	0
91.5	91.26 – 91.74	0
91.0	90.75 – 91.25	0
90.5	90.26 – 90.74	0
90.0	89.75 – 90.25	0
89.5	89.26 – 89.74	0
89.0	88.75 – 89.25	-1

Contract No. T201412701

88.5	88.26 – 88.74	-3
88.0	87.75 – 88.25	-5
87.5	87.26 – 87.74	-10
87.0	86.75 – 87.25	-15
86.5	86.26 – 86.74	-20
86.0	85.75 – 86.25	-25
85.5	85.26 – 85.74	-30
85.0	84.75 – 85.25	-40
84.5	84.26 – 84.74	-50
=< 84.0	=<84.25	-100*

* or remove and replace at Engineer's discretion

¹ This chart is to be used for areas where the structural value of the area to be paved is less than 1.75 as determined by the Engineer. See Appendix B - Method for Obtaining Cores for Determination of Roadway Structure. This chart is applicable to rehabilitation work only; full depth construction will not be considered for Table 5a.

.04 Dispute Resolution

Disputes or questions about any test result shall be brought to the attention of the Contractor and the Engineer within two operational days of reported test results. The following dispute resolution procedures will be used. The Engineer and the Contractor will review the sample quality, the test method, the laboratory equipment, and the laboratory technician. If these factors are not the cause of the dispute, a third-party dispute resolution will be used.

Third party resolution testing can be performed at either another Contractor's laboratory, the Engineer's laboratory, or an independent accredited laboratory. Unless otherwise mutually agreed upon by DAPA and the Engineer, the Engineer's qualified laboratory in Dover and qualified personnel shall conduct the necessary testing for third party Dispute Resolution after the Engineer has provided reasonable notice to allow the Contractor to witness this testing. When disputes over production testing occur, the samples used for Dispute Resolution testing will be those samples the properly captured, labeled, and stored, as described in the second paragraph of the section of these specifications titled **.02 Acceptance Plan, (a) Material Production - Tests and Evaluations**. If no samples are available, the original testing results will be used for payment calculations.

Dispute Resolution samples for air void content will be heated by a microwave oven.

If there is a discrepancy between the Engineer's acceptance test result and the Contractor's test result, the Contractor may ask for the Dispute Resolution sample to be tested. The Contractor may request up to two dispute resolution samples be tested per calendar year without charge. Any additional Dispute Resolution samples run at the

Contract No. T201412701

Contractors request where the results substantiate the acceptance test result will be assessed a fee of \$125. Any additional Dispute Resolution samples that substantiate the Contractors test result will not be assessed the fee.

When disputes over compaction core test results occur, the Engineer's acceptance core will be used for the dispute resolution sample. The Contractor will be advised on when the testing will occur as referenced above to witness the testing. The results of the dispute resolution testing shall replace all of the applicable disputed test results for payment purposes.

Appendix A - Repairing Core Holes in Bituminous Asphalt Pavement

Description.

This appendix describes the procedure required to repair core holes in a bituminous concrete pavement.

Materials and Equipment.

The following material shall be available to complete this work:

- Patch Material - DelDOT approved High Performance Cold Patch material shall be used.

The following equipment shall be available to complete this work:

- Sponge or other absorbent material - Used to extract water from the hole.
- Compaction Hammer - mechanical (electrical, pneumatic, or gasoline driven) tamping device with a flat, circular tamping face smaller than 6 inches in diameter.

Construction Method.

After core removal from the hole, remove all excess water from within the hole, and prevent water from re-entering the hole.

Place the patch material in lifts no greater than 3 inches and compact with mechanical tamping device. If the hole is deeper than 3 inches, use two lifts of approximately equal depths so that optimum compaction is achieved. Make sure that the patch surface matches the grade of the existing roadway. Make every effort to achieve the greatest possible compaction

Performance Requirements.

The Engineer will judge the patch on the following basis:

Contract No. T201412701

- The patch shall be well compacted
- The patch surface shall match the grade of the surrounding roadway surface.

Basis of Payment.

No measurement or payment will be made for the patching work. The Contractor must gain the Engineer's acceptance of the patching work before the Engineer will accept the material represented by the core.

Appendix B - Method for Obtaining Cores for Determination of Roadway Structure

The Contractor is responsible for obtaining cores in areas that they propose are eligible for compaction price adjustments according to Table 5a in this specification. Table 5a is not applicable for new full-depth pavement box construction. Cores submitted for this process shall be obtained according to the following process.

1. Contact Materials & Research (M&R) personnel to determine if information about the area is already available. If M&R has already obtained cores in the location that is being investigated, the contractor may opt to use the laboratory information for the investigation and not core the area on their own.
2. If M&R does not have information concerning the section of the roadway, the contractor needs to contact M&R to arrange for verification of coring operations. Arrangements shall be made to allow for an individual from M&R to be on the site when the cores are obtained. Cores will be turned over to M&R for evaluation.
3. The Contractor is responsible for providing all traffic control and repairing core holes in accordance to 401699 Appendix A - Repairing Core Holes in Bituminous Asphalt Pavements.
4. Cores are to be taken throughout the entire project for the area in question. Cores will be spaced, from the start of the project in increments determined based on field and project specifics. Cores will be evenly distributed throughout the project location. The cores will be taken in the center of the lane in question.
5. Additional cores may be taken at other locations, if surface conditions indicate that there may be a substantial difference in the underlying section. The location of these cores should be documented and submitted to M&R.
6. Cores shall be full depth and include underlying materials. If there is a stone base included in the pavement section, at a minimum 1 core must have information concerning the thickness of the base. This is determined by augering to the subgrade surface.
7. The calculations used to determine the structural capacity of the roadway is as follows. If the contractor finds, upon starting the coring process, that the areas are of greater thickness than applicable to Table 5a, they may terminate the coring process on their own and retract the request.

Structural Number Calculations

Each pavement box material is assigned a structural coefficient based upon AASHTO design guides. The structural coefficient is used to determine the total strength of the pavement section.

Materials used in older pavement sections are assigned lower structural coefficients to compensate for aging of the materials. The coefficients used to determine the structural number of an existing pavement are:

Existing Material	Structural Coefficient
HMA	0.32
Asphalt Treated Base	0.26
Soil Cement	0.16
Surface Treatment (Tar & Chip)	0.10
GABC	0.14
Concrete	0 - 0.7*

- * The Structural Coefficient of Concrete is dependent upon the condition of the concrete. Compressive strengths & ASR analysis are used to determine condition - contact the Engineer if this situation arises.

Contract No. T201412701

Newly placed materials use a different set of structural coefficients. They are as follows:

New Material	Structural Coefficient
HMA	0.40
Asphalt Treated Base (BCBC)	0.32
Soil Cement	0.20
GABC	0.14

Example:

Location includes placement of a 1.25" Type C overlay on 2.25" Type B. Existing roadway is cored and is shown to consist of 2" HMA on 7" GABC.

Calculation:

For the Type B lift the calculation would be:

Existing HMA	$2 * 0.32$	=	0.64
GABC	$7 * 0.14$	=	0.98
			<u>1.62</u>

For the Type C lift the calculation would be:

Newly Placed B	$2.25 * 0.4$	=	0.90
Existing HMA	$2 * 0.32$	=	0.64
GABC	$7 * 0.14$	=	0.98
			<u>2.52</u>

11/3/20

601505 - DRAINAGE SAFETY END STRUCTURE

DESCRIPTION:

This work consists of providing all materials and constructing drainage safety end structures.

MATERIALS:

A. PCC, Class B	Section 1022
B. Reinforced Concrete Pipe	Section 1031
C. Thermoplastic Pipe	Section 1031
D. Flared End Section	Section 1031
E. GABC	Section 1005
F. Grout	Section 1047
G. Borrow	Section 1001
H. Flowable Fill	Section 1047
I. Welding	AASHTO / AWS D1.1 Welding Code
J. Castings	Section 1039.7
K. Hardware and fasteners	Section 1039.10

CONSTRUCTION METHODS:

Construct drainage safety end structure in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 602 of the Standard Specifications, the Standard Construction Details, and as shown on the Plans.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT:

The Department will measure as each the number of drainage safety end structures installed and accepted.

BASIS OF PAYMENT:

- A. The Department will pay for drainage safety end structure at the contract unit bid price per each placed and accepted. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for:
1. providing and placing all materials including reinforcing bars, grate(s);
 2. fabricating;
 3. excavation;
 4. backfill and backfilling;
 5. compaction;
 6. hauling and disposal of surplus and unsuitable materials;
 7. all labor, tools, equipment, and other incidentals.

1/20/22

602505 - PERSONNEL SAFETY GRATE

DESCRIPTION:

This work consists of providing all materials, fabricating, delivering and constructing personnel safety grates for pipe inlets.

MATERIALS:

- | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| A. Grout | Section 1047 |
| B. Welding | AASHTO / AWS D1.1 Welding Code |
| C. Castings | Section 1039.7 |
| D. Hardware and fasteners | Section 1039.10 |

CONSTRUCTION METHODS:

- A. Prepare and submit working drawing in accordance with section 105.4.
- B. Construct personnel safety grates for pipe inlets in accordance with the Standard Construction Details and as shown on the plans.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT:

The Department will measure as each the number of personnel safety grates installed and accepted.

BASIS OF PAYMENT:

- A. The Department will pay for personnel safety grates at the contract unit price per each placed and accepted. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for:
 - 1. preparing submittals and working drawings;
 - 2. providing and placing all materials;
 - 3. fabricating;
 - 4. disposal;
 - 5. pad lock;
 - 6. bar reinforcement;
 - 7. coating; and
 - 8. all labor, equipment, and other incidentals.

3/6/2023

602512 - HEADWALL

Description:

This work consists of providing and placing a concrete drainage headwall.

Materials:

A. PCC, Class A	Section 1022
B. Bar Reinforcement	Section 1037
C. Curing Materials	Section 1045
D. GABC	Section 1005
E. Borrow, Type C	Section 209 or 1001

Construction:

Construct headwalls in accordance with Section 602 and 610.

Method of Measurement:

The Department will measure the quantity of headwalls per each placed and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

- A. The Department will pay for headwalls at the contract unit price per each. Price and payment constitute full compensation for:
 - 1. Providing and placing all materials;
 - 2. excavating within the template of the item;
 - 3. foundation preparation;
 - 4. compaction; and
 - 5. providing forms and forming.
- B. The Department will pay for:
 - 1. Excavation and embankment outside the template of the item in accordance with other excavation items on the contract.
 - 2. Rock excavation in accordance with Section 202.
 - 3. Undercut excavation in accordance with Section 202.

9/4/24

615519 - RELOCATING BUS STOP SHELTER

Description:

This work consists of relocating an existing bus stop shelter to a newly reconstructed bus stop with shelter pad as shown in the plans.

Materials:

A. Anchor Bolts, Nuts, and Washers Section 1039.4

1. Galvanized in accordance with Section 1039.10

Construction:

- A. Remove the existing bus stop shelter as one unit.
- B. If an existing trash receptable is located adjacent to the existing bus stop shelter, remove the trash receptable separate from the bus stop shelter.
- C. Store the bus stop shelter and trash receptable in accordance with Section 106.6.
- D. Ensure the bus stop shelter pad is constructed with a bolt pattern that matches the locations on the existing bus stop shelter.
- E. Install the bus stop shelter on the new concrete pad for approval by the engineer.
- F. Install trash receptacle as shown in the plans or as directed by the engineer.
- G. Maintain the bus stop in service at all times, unless approved otherwise by DART or the engineer.

Method of Measurement:

The Department will measure as each the quantity of bus stop shelters relocated and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

- A. The Department will pay the quantity of relocating bus stop shelter at the unit price per each. Price and payment constitutes full compensation for:
 1. Removing and storing existing bus stop shelter and trash receptacle;
 2. providing and installing the anchor bolts; and
 3. all incidentals required to complete the Work.
- B. The Department will pay for:
 1. PCC Sidewalk, 8" in accordance with Section 705.
- C. The Department will not pay for any components that are damaged during construction. Replace any damaged components in kind, to the satisfaction of the engineer.

7/16/2024

626504 – ALUMINUM HANDRAIL

Description:

This work consists of fabricating, providing, and installing aluminum handrail.

Materials:

A. Aluminum	Section 1044
B. Grout	Section 1047.2
C. PCC, Class B	Section 1022
D. GABC	Section 1005
E. PVC Sleeve	ASTM D2665

Construction Methods:

- A. Submittals
 - 1. Prepare and submit working drawings for the aluminum handrail in accordance with section 105. Provide adequate foundation support for anchorage and stability against overturning. Show all details of the railing, foundation, connections and of the materials proposed for use. Obtain the engineer's approval before fabrication.
- B. Fabrication
 - 1. Fabricate handrails
 - 2. Grind or fill exposed welds to provide a smooth surface.
 - 3. Weld aluminum materials using an inert gas-shielded, electric, arc-welding process using no welding flux.
 - 4. Cut aluminum by means other than torch or flame cutting. Grind smooth rough or sharp corners.
 - 5. Leave aluminum portions ungalvanized. Repair minor abrasions in galvanized surfaces with zinc-rich paint.
- C. Packaging, Handling, and Storage
 - 1. Handle, pack, ship, and store the materials in a manner that will protect the finish from damage.
 - 2. Store railing and incidental parts on blocking, racks, or platforms preventing contact with ground. Protect the railing and incidental parts from corrosion or damage. Keep the materials free from dirt, oil, grease, and other foreign material. Repair or replace damaged material, as directed by the engineer.
- D. Installation
 - 1. Place PVC sleeves in final position before pouring concrete for the railing. After the concrete is cured, install handrails plumb and as shown on the plans. Place grout in sleeves around posts. Repair any damage sustained during construction to the satisfaction of the engineer.
 - 2. Repair areas of damaged coating with the same coating material in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation. Before requesting acceptance of the installation, clean the railing. Use cleaning methods and agents in accordance with the recommendations of the rail manufacturer.

Method of Measurement:

A. The Department will measure the quantity of aluminum handrail in linear feet of handrail placed and accepted, measured from end to end.

Basis of Payment:

- A. The Department will pay for aluminum handrail at the contract unit price per linear feet. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for:
1. Preparing the working drawings;
 2. fabrication;
 3. providing and placing all materials;
 4. providing and installing all required connectors and hardware; and
 5. cleaning and performing all repairs.

7/15/24

701500 - PCC CURB, TYPE 1, MODIFIED

DESCRIPTION:

This work consists of providing all materials and constructing PCC Curb, Type 1, Modified at the location(s) as called for on the Plans.

MATERIALS:

A.	PCC, Class B	Section 1022
B.	Curing Compound	Section 1022
C.	½-inch Preformed Expansion Joint Material	Section 1042
D.	Bituminous Joint Sealant	Section 1042

CONSTRUCTION METHODS:

- A. Construct curb in accordance with Section 701.3

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT:

- A. The Department will measure PCC Curb, Type 1, Modified as the number of linear feet measured along the linear face of acceptably placed and completed curb.

BASIS OF PAYMENT:

- A. The Department will pay for PCC Curb, Type 1, Modified at the contract unit price per linear foot. Price and payment will constitute full compensation in accordance with Section 701.5

701507 – CURB RETAINING WALL, TYPE 1

701508 – CURB RETAINING WALL, TYPE 2

701509 – CURB RETAINING WALL, TYPE 3

Description:

This work consists of providing all materials and constructing the curb retaining wall. Curb retaining wall types will be designated as follows:

- Type 1 – greater than 12-inch to 2 foot 6 inches
- Type 2 – greater than 2 foot 6 inches to 3 foot
- Type 3 – greater than 3 foot to 3 foot 6 inches

Materials:

A. GABC	Section 1005
B. Concrete Structures	Section 610
C. Concrete Reinforcement	Section 611
D. Curing Compound	Section 1022
E. 1/2-inch Preformed Expansion Joint Material	Section 1042
F. Bituminous Joint Sealant	Section 1042

Construction Methods:

Place curb retaining wall as shown in the Plans.

Method of Measurement:

The Department will measure the quantity of curb retaining wall in linear foot.

Basis of Payment:

- A. The Department will pay for curb retaining wall at the contract unit price per linear foot. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for:
1. Providing and placing materials;
 2. excavating within the template of the item;
 3. backfill and backfilling;

Contract No. T201412701

4. foundation preparation;
 5. compaction;
 6. providing forms and forming; and
 7. removal of surplus material and replacement of cracked or damaged curb retaining wall.
- B. The Department will pay for:
1. Excavation and embankment outside the template of the item in accordance with Section 202.
 2. Rock removal in accordance with Section 202.
 3. Undercut excavation in accordance with Section 202.
 4. PCC removal in accordance with Section 211.
 5. Sawcutting in accordance with Section 762.

12/08/2022

701510 - CURB/SIDEWALK OPENING

Description.

This work consists of providing all materials and constructing curb/sidewalk openings.

Materials.

A.	PCC, Class B	Section 1022
B.	Curing Compound	Section 1022
C.	1/2-inch Preformed Expansion Joint Material	Section 1042
D.	Bituminous Joint Sealant	Section 1042
E.	Bar Reinforcement	Section 611 and Section 1037

Construction.

Construct curb/sidewalk in accordance with Section 701.3 and 705.3

Method of Measurement.

The Department will measure the quantity of curb/sidewalk openings as the actual number installed in place and accepted.

Basis of Payment.

The Department will pay for curb/sidewalk openings at the contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation in accordance with Section 701.5 and 705.5.

12/1/2022

705511 - BIKE RACKS

Description.

This work consists of providing and installing bike racks of the type indicated on the contract plans.

Materials.

A. Bike Racks

1. Stainless Steel.
2. Imbedded or surface mounted anchorage.
3. Inverted U-Shape, meeting the requirements of the Contract, or equal.

Construction.

A. Submittals.

1. Product Data
 - a. Submit manufacturer's product data, storage and handling requirements and recommendations, installation methods, and available colors.
2. Shop Drawings
 - a. Submit manufacturer's shop drawings, including plans and elevations, indicating overall dimensions.
3. Samples
 - a. Submit manufacturer's samples of materials, finishes, and colors.
4. Warranty
 - a. Manufacturer's standard warranty.

B. Install bike rack in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications and as shown in the Contract.

Method of Measurement.

A. The Department will measure the quantity of bike racks as the number of bike racks installed and accepted.

Basis of Payment.

- A. The Department will pay for bike racks at the contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for providing and placing all materials and any incidentals required to complete the Work.
- B. The Department will pay for:
 1. PCC Sidewalk in accordance with Section 705.

705528 – TEMPORARY CURB RAMP

Description:

This work consists of providing all materials and installing temporary curb ramps at the required locations as required for maintenance of traffic and pedestrians.

Materials:

The engineer shall approve the temporary curb ramp materials including the posts and methods of fabrication prior to installation.

Construction Methods:

- A. Curb ramps must be provided wherever an accessible pedestrian route crosses a curb or experiences a change of grade requiring a temporary curb ramp.
 - 1. The smallest possible slope should be used for all ramps and the maximum slope is 1:12.
 - 2. Transitions from ramps to walks or streets should be flush without abrupt changes. The adjoining landing areas, within 3 feet of temporary curb ramps, shall not exceed 1:20.
 - 3. Temporary curb ramps must have a minimum width of 36 inches, exclusive of flared sides. The maximum slope of the flare shall be 1:10.
 - 4. Temporary curb ramp surfaces must be stable and slip resistant.
 - 5. Changes in surface level up to 1/4-inch may be vertical without edge treatment.
 - 6. If a curb ramp is located where pedestrians must walk across the ramp or where the ramp is not shielded by handrails or guardrails, it must have flared sides.
- B. Locations of curb ramps to be used during each stage of construction will be submitted to the Engineer as part of the maintenance of pedestrian access plan for approval.
- C. The temporary curb ramps will be moved as needed so that adjacent construction activities and pedestrian access can coexist within the project site simultaneously as required.

Method of Measurement:

The Department will measure the quantity of temporary curb ramp as each placed and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

- A. The Department will pay for temporary curb ramp at the contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for:
1. Providing and placing all materials;
 2. cleaning and maintaining the curb ramp area;
 3. moving or repositioning curb ramps; and
 4. removal and disposal of the temporary curb ramps.

8/2/2021

707508 - CELLULAR CONFINEMENT SHOULDER PROTECTION

Description.

This work consists of providing and installing a filled cellular shoulder protection system.

Materials.

- Section 1060
- A. Geotextile
- B. Cellular system
1. Extruded HDPE.
 2. Minimum depth of cells equal to 6".
 3. Polymer Density of 0.95-0.965 g/cm³ tested per ASTM D1505.
 4. Carbon black used for ultra-violet light stabilization. Carbon black content minimum 1.5% by weight.
 5. Environmental Stress Crack Resistance (ESCR) of 2,000 hour tested per ASTM D1693.
 6. Nominal sheet thickness prior to texture Strips shall be 1.27 mm, (-5% +10%) tested per ASTM D5199.
 7. Polyethylene perforated strips horizontal rows with 0.391-inch diameter holes and perforations at 0.75 inches on-centers.
 8. Horizontal rows staggered and separated 0.5 inches with 0.25 inches (min.) between edge of strip and perforation.
 9. 1.25 inches (min.) between edge of spot weld to nearest perforation edge.
- C. Tendons
1. The cellular system tendons are required when shown in the Contract drawings. The size and composition of the tendons per manufacturer and shown on the approved shop drawings.
- D. Strength Testing
1. Cell seam strengths uniform over the full depth of the cell.
 2. Minimum seam peel strength equal to 320-pound for a 6-inch depth cell.
 3. Seam hang strength meets the following testing requirements:
 - a. Test 1
 - i. A 4-inch wide seam sample supports a 160-pound load for 7-days minimum in a temperature-controlled environment undergoing a temperature change from ambient room temperature to 130 degrees F. Ambient room temperature as defined per ASTM E41.
 - b. Test 2

Contract No. T201412701

- i. A 4-inch seam sample supports 160-pound load for 30-days minimum at ambient room temperature. Ambient room temperature is per ASTM E41.
- E. The cell infill material is aggregate/topsoil engineered fill conforming to the manufacturer's recommendations or as shown on the Plans.
- F. Anchors
 - 1. As recommended by the manufacturer of the cellular system and shown on the shop drawings.

Construction.

- A. Submittals.
 - 1. Product Data
 - a. Submit manufacturer's product data, storage and handling requirements, and installation methods.
 - 2. Shop Drawings
 - a. Submit manufacturer's shop drawings, including plans and elevations, indicating overall dimensions.
- B. Install cellular confinement shoulder protection in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications and as shown in the Contract.
- C. Excavate within the template of the cellular confinement system as required by the contract.
- D. Prepare subgrade by removing all rocks and debris.
- E. Place geotextile on the compacted subgrade.
- F. Spread cellular system uniformly into position.
- G. Connect adjoining sections and the anchorage of the system in accordance with the manufacturer's specification and as shown on the shop drawings.
- H. Place aggregate/topsoil engineered infill material into the expanded cells.
 - 1. The maximum drop height for infill material into the cells is limited to a maximum of 3-feet to avoid damage or displacement of the cell walls.
- I. Backfill around the system as required by the contract.

Method of Measurement.

- A. The Department will measure cellular confinement shoulder protection as the number of square feet installed and accepted.

Basis of Payment.

- A. The Department will pay for cellular confinement shoulder protection at the contract unit price per square foot. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for:
 - 1. Providing and placing all materials;
 - 2. providing all submittals;
 - 3. excavating within the template of the item;
 - 4. backfill and backfilling;
 - 5. any incidentals required to complete the Work.
- B. The Department will pay for:
 - 1. Excavation outside the template of the item, or above the top of the system's final elevation, in accordance with Section 202.

11/6/2023

709501 – TRENCH DRAIN, 20” WIDE

709502 - TRENCH DRAIN, 8" WIDE

709504 – TRENCH DRAIN, 24” WIDE

Description:

This work consists of providing all materials and constructing of trench drains.

Materials:

- | | |
|---|----------------------|
| A. Borrow | Section 209 and 1001 |
| B. Coarse Aggregate, No 57 | Section 1004 or 1005 |
| C. PCC, Class B | Section 1022 |
| D. Bar Reinforcement | Section 1037 |
| E. Curb | |
| 1. Curing Compound | Section 1022 |
| 2. 1/2-Inch preformed Expansion Joint Material | Section 1042 |
| 3. Bituminous Joint Sealant | Section 1042 |
| F. Trench drain castings | |
| 1. Trench Drain, 20” - Neenah Foundry Company (Catalog number R-4999-FX), or equal. | |
| 2. Trench Drain, 8” - Neenah Foundry Company (Catalog number R-4999-AX), or equal. | |
| 3. Trench Drain, 24” - Neenah Foundry Company (Catalog number R-4999-HX), or equal. | |
| 4. Hardware per manufacturer recommendations. | |

Construction:

- A. Excavate to the required depth.
- B. Compact subgrade to a firm and even surface.
- C. Place and compact aggregate base in the excavated trench to a firm and unyielding surface to the satisfaction of the engineer.
- D. Place concrete and wire reinforcement as required.
 1. Embed the trench frame shown on the plan and as directed by the engineer.
 2. Cure the concrete in accordance with Section 501.
- E. Replace existing curb as required in accordance with Section 701, up to 5-feet on each side of the drain.

Method of Measurement:

- A. The Department will measure the quantity of trench drains as the number of linear feet installed and accepted, measured from end to end of drain.

Basis of Payment:

- A. The Department will pay for trench drains at the contract unit price per linear foot. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for:
1. Excavation within the template of the item, including foundation;
 2. providing and placing all materials;
 3. compaction;
 4. providing forms and forming;
 5. supplying, placing, finishing, and curing PCC;
 6. constructing joints;
 7. sealing;
 8. backfilling;
 9. removing surplus materials;
 10. removing and replacing existing curb within 5-feet on either side of the drain;
 11. removing and replacing cracked or damaged curb; and
 12. all incidentals required to complete the Work.

3/5/2024

710500 – INSTALLATION OF WATER MAINS AND ACCESSORIES

Description:

- A. This work consists of providing, transporting, installing, adjusting or relocating existing water services and connections and appurtenances, and testing the water main, line, laterals and accessories.
- B. Perform the Work in accordance with these Specifications and the requirements of the standards and specifications of the owner of the Utility (“Owner”). In case of conflict between the contract and the standards and specifications of the Owner, the standards and specifications of the Owner will govern the Work.
- C. The water line Owner is the Town of Georgetown. The Owner’s Specifications, standards and details for water service installations are available on the town’s website: <https://www.georgetowndel.com> “Town of Georgetown Design and Construction Standards for Water, Sewer, and Streets,” dated June 2005. Cost to comply are considered incidental to this item.

Materials:

- | | |
|--|----------------------|
| A. Backfill, Borrow Type C | Section 209 and 1001 |
| B. Borrow, Type F | Section 209 and 1001 |
| C. Stone, Delaware No. 3 | Section 1004 |
| D. Provide materials for pipe, pipe fittings, and all other water main accessories as specified in the Owner's Specifications. The Owner shall have right to inspect and reject the materials if their specification requirements are not met. | |

Special Requirements:

- A. All work shall be performed by a qualified Contractor with experience in installing water mains and services within municipalities.
- B. Contact the Owner's Public Works Construction Coordinator, Jeff Ward at (302) 448-0542 at least 1-week prior to the start of construction. The Public Works Director, or designated representative, must observe and approve all water utility work.
- C. Coordinate all water service construction activities with the Owner. Provide the Owner with reasonable time to respond to requests for information and coordination. Submit to Owner for approval, 3-weeks prior to beginning the Work, a plan describing the logical sequence for water service shut-downs and tie-ins.
- D. The Owner and the engineer retain the sole right of determining the times that the Work can occur and the sequence of the Work. Do not begin Work until both the Owner and the engineer grant permission to proceed. Notify the Owner a minimum of 2 Business Days before beginning Work to allow the Owner to arrange inspection. Immediately notify both the engineer and the Owner of all delays to the scheduled Work.

Contract No. T201412701

- E. The Contractor will be permitted to close specific water mains and services for a period not exceeding 4-hours after obtaining approval from the Owner in order to make connections as shown in the Plans. The schedule for making connections will be so arranged that the water users will be out-of-service for a minimum period of time. The Contractor will receive no additional compensation for working during off-peak hours.
- F. Before any shutdown, give the Owner and local 911 Center and Fire Department 2-Business Days' notice; and the must also provide written notice to all water users in the area, a minimum of 2-Business Days in advance of the closing of any water valves which may interrupt customer water service. Shutdowns are not permitted if tapping sleeves and valves are specified for making the connections.
- G. Do not operate any valve or other control on the existing system for any purpose. The proper Owner's personnel will operate all existing system devices.
- H. Hydrant connections are prohibited.
- I. Field verifies all utilities prior to the start of construction.

Construction:

- A. Excavation:
 - 1. Excavate and backfill trenches per the Owner's Specifications. Perform excavation and trenching in accordance with the Owner's specifications, except as amended by this Section.
 - a. Excavate pipe trenches so that the bottoms of the trenches are smooth and at grade and will provide bearing for the full length of pipes placed in them.
 - b. Excavate trenches so that the elevations of water pipes and fittings placed in the trenches match the elevations provided in the Plans.
 - c. Excavate trenches for water service connections to the minimum standard depth required by the Owner's specifications or to such depth as required to connect to existing mains or service pipes.
 - 2. The engineer and the Owner have the right to limit the amount of trench opened in advance of pipe to be placed, and the amount of pipe placed in advance of backfilling. Upon notice by either the Owner or the engineer, immediately refill open trenches as directed.
 - a. Claims for extra compensation due to immediate demands for backfilling, even if such backfilling compels the Contractor to temporarily stop other Work, will not be considered.
 - 3. If the Contractor stops Work on any trench or excavation for any reason and the excavation is left open for an unreasonable length of time, as determined by the engineer, , refill such trench or excavation as directed by the engineer, at the Contractor's expense and at no extra cost to the Owner or the State. Do not re- excavate the trench until the engineer determines that the Contractor is ready and able to progress the Work.
 - 4. Dewater the excavation as required to keep all excavations free from water or other liquids during the progress of the Work.

B. Installation:

1. Thoroughly clean all pipes, fittings, valves, hydrants and appurtenances before placement and keep clean until acceptance of the Work. No work may be performed except under the supervision of the Owner's inspector.
2. At the close of the work each Day, tightly close the end of each pipe to prevent dirt, foreign substances or small animals from entering the pipe until the work is resumed.
3. Carefully handle and lower pipes and fittings into the trench. Take special care to ensure that all pipes are well bedded on solid foundations.
4. Where the manufacturer's recommended pipe joint deflection is exceeded, place mechanical joint bends to realign the pipe to the satisfaction of the Owner and the engineer.
5. Do not place pipe on a frozen foundation or if frost is likely to penetrate the bottom of an excavation.

C. Pressure Testing:

1. Conduct pressure tests in accordance with the Owner's specifications.

D. Sterilization of Main, Line, Laterals and Accessories:

1. Conduct sterilization procedures and sterilization tests in accordance with the Owner's specifications.

E. Abandoning and/or Removing Existing Water Mains:

1. Coordinate with the Owner's inspector to have the existing water system isolated within the limits of construction prior to work starting.
2. Close new proposed isolation valve and the existing isolation valve to isolate the existing water main section designated for removal, cut and cap both ends, and remove existing water main and appurtenances to the limits shown on the Plans.
3. Dispose of all removed water main materials in an approved and acceptable manner.

F. Final Location Drawings

1. Within 30-days after completion of the Work, submit an accurate print or prints showing the horizontal and vertical location of mains, bends and other appurtenances to the engineer and the Owner. These drawings shall be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Delaware.

Method of Measurement:

The Department will not measure installation of water mains and accessories.

Basis of Payment:

A. The Department will pay for Installation of Water Mains and Accessories at the contract lump sum price. Price and payment constitutes full compensation for:

1. Providing, and placing all materials;
2. adjusting, relocating or repairing the services,
3. testing and sterilization of the water main system;

Contract No. T201412701

4. repairing leaks and defects, including defects due to settlement;
 5. connecting to existing water main systems and services;
 6. maintaining service as required;
 7. excavating and backfilling;
 8. disposing of excess excavated material;
 9. joint restraints,
 10. pipe bedding,
 11. sheeting and shoring, temporary support of existing utilities,
 12. dewatering;
 13. abandoning, removing and disposal of existing facilities,
 14. cutting and capping new or existing lines,
 15. tracing wire, and detector tape,
 16. preparing and submitting all submissions, and
 17. all incidentals required to complete the Work.
- B. Remove and replace or repair all materials and Work, which are deemed unsatisfactory as to any or all requirements of the Owner or the engineer, at no expense to the State or the Owner.
- C. Guarantee all workmanship, materials and Work performed is in strict accordance with the contract, for a period of 2-years from and after the date of acceptance by the Department. Repair, correct or replace as required, promptly and without charge, including necessary traffic control, all work, equipment and material, or parts thereof, which fail to meet the above guarantee, or which in any way fail to comply with or fail to be in strict accordance with the terms, provisions, and requirements of the contract during such 2-year period.
- D. A percentage of the total Lump Sum will be paid based on the work performed in each pay period. The percentage will be calculated by multiplying the total units of each completed Breakout Item times the appropriate unit price; then adding the total dollars of completed work, divided by the total Lump Sum bid price for item 710500, Water System. Final payment may result in less than 100% of the total Lump Sum based on actual work performed. Should the Lump Sum total be exceeded, additional funds will be added by Change Order based on the best available estimate at the time. Failure to fully complete the Breakout Sheet for this Item will result in the bid being declared non-responsive.

05/23/2024

711500 - ADJUST AND REPAIR EXISTING SANITARY MANHOLE

Description.

This work consists of adjusting and repairing existing sanitary manholes.

Materials.

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| A. Manhole frames, lids, and castings | Section 711 and Section 1039.7 |
| B. PCC, Class B | Section 1022 |
| C. Bar Reinforcement | Section 1037 |

Construction.

- A. Vertically adjust the sanitary manhole to be flush with the pavement or surrounding surface in accordance with the contract or as directed by the engineer.
- B. Repair any damage to the existing sanitary manhole to the satisfaction of the engineer and utility owner in accordance with Section 711.3
- C. If there is a conflict between the Department's specifications and the specifications of the utility owner, the utility owners specifications take precedence.

Method of Measurement.

The Department will measure the adjustment and repair of existing sanitary manholes as the number of each accepted.

Basis of Payment

The Department will pay for adjust and repair existing sanitary manholes at the contract unit price per each and in accordance with Section 711.5.

8/15/2024

711502 - ADJUST AND REPAIR EXISTING SANITARY CLEANOUTS

Description.

This work consists of adjusting and repairing the existing sanitary cleanouts.

Materials.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| A. PCC, Class B | Section 1022 |
| B. Pipe | Section 1031 |
| | Use pipe and other materials similar to the original cleanout structure and approved by the utility owner. |
| C. Borrow, Type C | Section 1001 |

Construction.

- A. Perform the work in accordance with the contract and the utility owner's specifications. In cases of conflict between the contract and the utility owner's specifications, the utility owner's specifications take precedence.
- B. Remove the existing cleanout cover. Rebuild masonry found to be in poor condition using materials conforming with the original structure and acceptable to the utility owner.
- C. Adjust the top of the cleanout to the proper grade prior to the paving operation.

Method of Measurement.

The Department will measure the quantity of each sanitary cleanout adjusted and repaired to the satisfaction of the engineer and utility owner.

Basis of Payment

- A. The Department will pay for the quantity of sanitary cleanouts satisfactorily adjusted and repaired at the contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for:

Contract No. T201412701

1. adjusting and repairing the cleanouts;
2. all materials;
3. excavation;
4. backfill and backfilling; and
5. all incidentals required to complete the Work.

4/3/23

721515 - GUARDRAIL POST CAP

Description:

This work consists of providing and installing guardrail post caps where pedestrians or cyclists may come in contact with the steel post.

Materials:

Use N-CAP produced by Awn Safety Product, or an approved equal

- | | |
|-----------------------|--------------|
| A. Recycled composite | Section 1070 |
| B. Hardware | Section 1070 |

Construction Method:

Install guardrail post cap in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

Method of Measurement:

The Department will measure the quantity of each guardrail post cap installed and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The Department will pay the quantity of guardrail post caps at the contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for the caps, all labor and equipment necessary to complete the Work.

02/09/2023

760504 – HIGH FRICTION SURFACE TREATMENT

Description:

This work consists of providing and installing a high friction surface treatment, comprised of a resin binder system and calcined bauxite aggregate.

Materials:

- A. The high friction surface system consists of a two-part base resin binder system and high friction aggregate.
- B. **Resin Binder System:** Provide a resin binder system, meeting the requirements of Table 1 below, recommended by the manufacturer as suitable for use on the intended pavement surface. All materials shall be virgin; free of secondary components, volatile solvents, and external/conventional flexibilizers. Component batches shall be interchangeable. Submit product data sheets and specifications from the manufacturer showing instructions, application recommendations and methods, and product properties. Submit to the engineer certified copies of laboratory test reports per formulation, documenting that the resin binder system meets the requirements of Table 1, in accordance with Section 106. Laboratory tests shall be conducted at test facilities that are AASHTO re:source (AMRL) or CCRL certified. Submit proof of AASHTO re:source (AMRL)/CCRL accreditation for approval prior to submitting laboratory results. Upon request, provide a sample of the resin binder system for each lot/batch. Failure to comply with the specified material properties shall result in rejection of the material lot/batch provided. The test results shall be within 6 months of the date of Award of the Project and must be representative of the material used on the Project. The manufacturer shall maintain and make available upon request complete test results of sampling, testing, actions taken to correct problems and quality control inspection results.

TABLE 1 TWO COMPONENT RESIN BINDER REQUIREMENTS		
Property	Requirement	Test Method
Viscosity	10-30 poises	D2556 (Mix test sample for 2 minutes. Test at a temperature of $73 \pm 1^{\circ}\text{F}$)
Cure Rate (Dry-Through Time)	3 hours maximum	D1640(Prepare specimens of 50-55 wet mil thickness)
Durometer Hardness (Shore D)	60 – 80	D2240
Compressive Modulus	130,000 psi maximum	D695
Ultimate Tensile Strength	2,000 – 4,000 psi	D638 (Type 1 Specimen)
Elongation at Break Point	40-70%	D638 (Type 1 Specimen)
Adhesive Strength (Bond to Concrete)	250 psi min. and 100% concrete substrate failure	C1583 (follow manufacturer's recommendation for curing before testing)
Thermal Compatibility	PASS	C884
Water Absorption	1% maximum	D570

- C. **Aggregate:** Provide Calcined Bauxite aggregate meeting the requirements of Table 2. The aggregate shall be clean, dry and free from foreign matter. Deliver the aggregate to the construction site in appropriate packaging that is clearly labeled which protects the aggregate from any contaminants on the jobsite and from exposure to rain or other moisture. Submit to the engineer certified copies of complete test results documenting that the aggregate meets the requirements of Table 2 in accordance with Section 106. Laboratory tests shall be conducted at test facilities that are AASHTO re:source (AMRL) or CCRL certified. Submit proof of AASHTO re:source (AMRL)/CCRL accreditation for approval prior to submitting laboratory results. Laboratory test results shall be from within 6 months of the date of award of the project, must be representative of the material used on the project and must document the source of origin. A sample of the aggregate lot/batch shall be supplied upon request. Submit to the engineer the name and contact information of the resin binder system and aggregate manufacturer's technical representative and other key personnel.

TABLE 2
AGGREGATE REQUIREMENTS

Property	Specification Limits	Test Method
Resistance to Degradation	3% max	D7428 (Use grading D)
Aluminum Oxide Content	87% minimum	C25
Moisture Content	0.3% max	T255
Aggregate Gradation	100% passing No. 4 95.0% - 100.0% passing No. 6 5.0% maximum passing No. 16 0.2% maximum passing No. 30	T27

Contractor Qualification:

- A. Submit with the bid a minimum of 3 similar projects, using automated and semi-automated application practices for state Departments of Transportation (DOT) with owner's contact information and project location on which a minimum of 20,000-square yards of high friction aggregate and resin binder system has been placed within the past three years.
- B. For each project, provide 2 references from the state DOT, one from a district construction representative and one from the DOT safety engineer. Include documentation that indicates the in- place friction characteristics of these projects met a minimum FN40R of 65 when tested in accordance with AASHTO T-242. Resin binder system used for this project shall be the same as used for previous projects submitted for reference purposes.
- C. Failure to submit above required documentation or not providing at least 3 representative projects that meet the requirements (as determined by the Department) will be cause for the bid being declared non-responsive.

Quality Control (QC) Plan:

- A. Submit a QC Plan for approval at least 30-days prior to placement of the high friction surface treatment. Work shall not proceed until the QC Plan is approved. The QC Plan shall contain at a minimum:
 1. **Schedule for the trial HFST work and the production HFST work.**
 2. Description of equipment for placing HFST
 3. Provide equipment calibration records of metering devices and application monitoring devices.
 4. Provide cleaning and maintenance schedule for application equipment.
 5. Method of application for measuring, mixing, placing and finishing HFST.
 6. Method for protecting areas not to receive HFST.
 7. Description of acceptable environmental conditions for placing HFST.
 8. Cure time and time to bear traffic estimates for HFST.

9. Storage and handling of HFST components.
 10. Disposal of excess HFST and containers.
 11. Contingency plan for possible failure during the HFST application.
 12. Proof of AASHTO re:source (AMRL)/CCRL laboratory accreditation.
 13. Key Personnel and contact information.
 14. All project certifications and test results.
- B. The QC Plan shall designate a Project Administrator, who shall have the full authority to institute any action necessary for the successful operation of the plan. A field technician from the binder manufacturer shall be present at the job site unless otherwise approved in the QC Plan. The technician shall be responsible for the required field quality control sampling and testing in conformance with the approved quality control plan and the contract. Maintain and make available upon request complete records of sampling, testing, actions taken to correct problems and quality control inspection results. Any deviation from the approved QC Plan shall be cause for immediate suspension of operations.
- C. A minimum of two weeks prior to the start of the project, the installer shall provide the high friction surface treatment inspection and installation training course produced by the American Traffic Safety Services Association (ATSSA) for employees of the Department. Attendees will be determined by the Department. The Department will provide a venue for the course.

Construction:

- A. **Weather Restrictions:** Do not apply the resin binder system on a wet surface, when the surface temperature is below or above the manufacturer's recommendation, or when the anticipated weather conditions would prevent the proper application of the surface treatment as determined by the manufacturer's representative. Maximum working time of the HFST, including mix time, resin binder system placement and aggregate placement shall not exceed the values in Table 3 for the applicable surface temperatures.

TABLE 3 MAXIMUM WORKING TIME	
Surface Temperature (°F)	Maximum Working Time (minutes)
50	45
60	35
70	20
80	11
90	9

Contract No. T201412701

100	7
110	6
120	4

B. Test Section: Complete a trial test strip, at a location approved by the Department in the preconstruction meeting, prior to starting HFST production work. The location may be the first location identified by work order or some other location as identified by the Department.

1. The HFST trial shall:
 - a. Be at least 100-feet long and equal to the production width with a minimum area of 200-square yards.
 - b. Be constructed using the same equipment as the production work.
 - c. Replicate field conditions, including surface temperature, anticipated for the production work.
 - d. Demonstrate surface preparation requirements.
 - e. Document the settings on the applicator equipment, initial quantities of resin and aggregate, and unused quantities of resin and aggregate remaining in the applicator equipment after applying the HFST.
 - f. Have temporary or permanent pavement markers and delineation in place when lanes are open to public traffic.
 - g. Determine that work can be completed within the time permitted in the Allowable Lane Closure charts.
2. Remove and dispose of the HFST test strip if quality is unacceptable. No payment will be made for disposed material. Work on the project will not be allowed to start until successful completion of the trial HFST and authorized by the engineer in writing.

C. Surface Preparation: Surfaces shall be clean, dry and free of all dust, oil, debris and any other material that might interfere with the bond between the resin binder system and existing surfaces.

1. For applications on new pavements, install the HFST a minimum of 30-days after the placement of the underlying and adjacent pavement.
2. Clean bituminous concrete pavement surfaces using a mechanical sweeper to remove dirt, loose aggregate, debris, and deleterious material. Then air wash the surface with clean and dry air using a compressor with a minimum 180-cfm and sufficient oil traps. Maintain the air lance perpendicular to the surface and the tip of the air lance within 12-inches of the surface.
3. Clean concrete pavement surfaces by shot blasting to remove all curing compounds, loosely bonded mortar, surface carbonation, and deleterious material. The final surface must have, at minimum, the texture of Concrete Surface Profile (CSP) 5 as specified by the International Concrete Repair Institute (ICRI). The texture should not go above CSP 7. After shot blasting, vacuum sweep or air wash, with a

minimum of 180-cfm of clean and dry compressed air. Maintain the air lance perpendicular to the surface and the tip of the air lance within 12-inches of the surface.

4. Protect Utilities, drainage structures, curbs and any other structure within or adjacent to the treatment location against the application of the surface treatment materials. Cover and protect all existing pavement marking that are adjacent to the application surfaces as directed by the Engineer. Pavement markings that conflict with the surface application shall be removed in accordance with Section 817 of the Standard Specifications and the surface shall be swept clean prior to the resin binder system application.
5. Pre-treat joints and cracks no greater than 1/4-inch in width and depth with the mixed resin binder system specified herein. Once the resin binder in the pre-treated areas has gelled, the high friction surface treatment installation may proceed.

D. **Application Method:** Table 4 and Table 5 depict the permissible main application methods, depending on the size and average daily traffic (ADT) of each individual HFST installation site.

TABLE 4 PERMISSIBLE METHODS OF APPLICATION FOR ROADS UNDER 15,000 ADT	
Site size (Square Yards)	Main Application Method
Less than 200	Hand Mixing and Manual Application, Semi-Automated Application, or Automated Continuous Application
200 to 500	Semi-Automated Application, or Automated Continuous Application
500 and above	Automated Continuous Application

TABLE 5 PERMISSIBLE METHODS OF APPLICATION FOR ROADS OF 15,000 ADT AND ABOVE	
Site size (Square Yards)	Main Application Method
Less than 200	Hand Mixing and Manual Application, Semi-Automated Application, or Automated Continuous Application
200 to 1,500	Semi-Automated Application, or Automated Continuous Application
1,500 and above	Automated Continuous Application

1. **Manual Mixing and Application:** Manual mixing and application are only allowed for areas less than 200-square yards or upon approval of the Engineer where truck mounted application machines are not applicable to the specified locations because of construction constraints. Uniformly spread the binder using serrated edge squeegees, and within 5-minutes, broadcast the aggregate until refusal. All other conditions apply.
2. **Semi-Automated Mixing and Application:** Apply HFST using a method that includes machine mixing of resin binder, machine application of aggregate, hand squeegee work to apply mixed resin binder.
 - a. Use equipment to continuously mix, meter, and monitor the resin binder. If recommended by the resin binder manufacturer, use a heated metering pump. Mix the resin binder in accordance with the manufacture's specifications ($\pm 2\%$ by volume).
 - b. Hand squeegee the mixed resin binder onto the prepared pavement surface using a serrated edge squeegee at a uniform application rate of 25-square-feet-per-gallon.
 - c. Immediately after the resin binder application, mechanically or manually spread the aggregate onto the wet, uncured resin binder at a uniform rate of 14-17 pounds-per-square-yard. Do not allow loose aggregate onto any part of the adjacent active travel lanes. Hand spreading of the aggregate is allowed as a secondary method where for reason of access or geometry the mechanized equipment cannot be physically used, as approved by the engineer.
 - d. Completely cover the wet, uncured resin binder with aggregate to achieve a uniform surface with no exposed resin binder remaining visible on the surface. Spread the aggregate without displacing the wet resin binder film during placement. Minimize walking or standing on the resin binder.
3. **Automated Mixing and Application:** Apply HFST using a continuous automated application process, performed by approved, calibrated, self-propelled application equipment capable of continuously and thoroughly blending the resin binder components to the ratio recommended by the manufacturer.
 - a. The continuous application equipment shall have an aggregate distribution system capable of mechanically placing aggregate from a maximum height of 12-inches into the wet resin binder evenly across the full width of the installation.
 - b. The application equipment shall be capable of containing enough resin binder and aggregate to install a minimum of 2,000-square yards of surfacing.
 - c. The application equipment must have an independent recirculating heating system capable of heating the resin binder to a minimum of 95-degrees F. The application equipment shall install the surfacing at a minimum application rate of 20-linear feet per minute.
 - d. The applicator vehicle must be equipped with a built-in data management unit producing real time data providing the following information to the engineer.
 - i. The volume of mixed resin binder per square yard being applied.

- ii. The mixed resin binder mil thickness on average throughout the application width per square yard.
- iii. The volume of aggregate applied throughout the application width per square yard.
- iv. The ambient and pavement surface temperature during the application period.
- e. The applicator vehicle must have continuous pumping and proportioning devices that blend the binder components within a controlled system and can blend and mix per the manufacturer's specifications (+/-2% by volume). The resin binder must be continuously applied once blended. The applicator vehicle must be capable of applying the minimum resin binder spread rate.
- f. Apply the blended resin binder on the pavement surface plane at a uniform application rate of 25-square-feet-per-gallon.
- g. Apply the aggregate less than 30-seconds of the resin binder system application at an application rate of 14-17 pounds-per-square-yard within the working time per Table 3. Completely cover the "wet" polymer resin binder with aggregate until refusal. The high friction aggregate shall be uniform in color and texture for the full application.

E. Curing and Clean Up:

- 1. Allow each course of HFST to cure in accordance with the manufacturer recommendations. Protect treated surfaces from traffic and environmental effects until the area has cured. After the initial cure, the inspector may perform a visual inspection to verify that the polymer resin binder has cured properly and that there are no uncured spots. HFST that does not cure properly is subject to removal at the Contractor's expense.
- 2. Before opening to traffic, remove excess aggregate on the treated area and adjacent areas with loose aggregate with hand brooms, mechanical sweeping, or vacuum sweeping. Excess aggregate recovered during the sweeping process shall be disposed in accordance with manufacturer's requirements and shall not be reused on the project. No more than 36-hours after final placement of HFST, conduct additional mechanical sweeping (power broom or equivalent) to remove excess shedding HFST aggregate. Final sweeping using a vacuum sweeper may be required by the engineer at specific locations.

F. Field Acceptance Testing and Corrective Action:

- 1. The Department will conduct field acceptance testing no more than 60-days after placement and no earlier than 30-days after placement. Provide appropriate temporary traffic control for the Department to perform field acceptance testing. Testing will be completed as follows:
- 2. **The Department will utilize Dynamic Friction Testing (DFT) to measure the friction characteristics of the high friction surface treatment in accordance with ASTM E1911. The DFT tests will be conducted as follows:**

Contract No. T201412701

- a. The Department will perform a minimum of 2 tests for each lane, separated into 400-linear foot sublots. Longitudinal testing location within each 400-linear foot subplot will be chosen randomly by the Department.
 - b. Each test will report the DFT value for 60 km/h.
 - c. Testing will be conducted in the left wheel path and right wheel path of each lane and results will be averaged. Wheel path locations are defined as approximately 3-linear feet from the centerline or shoulder stripe of a roadway with pavement markings, 3-linear feet from the center of the roadway and from the edge of the roadway on a roadway with no pavement markings or in the apparent wheel path as determined by the Department.
 - d. Additional DFT testing will be conducted at the location of any surface anomalies or deficiencies, at the discretion of the engineer. Anomalies which may require an additional test from the Department include:
 - i. Locations where the resin shows through the aggregate.
 - ii. Locations of repairs after completion of installation.
3. The Department will utilize the Circular Texture Meter (CTM) to measure the Mean Profile Depth (MPD) of the installed high friction surface treatment in accordance with ASTM E2157. The CTM tests will be conducted as follows:
- a. CTM tests will be conducted along all horizontal curves receiving HFST as follows:
 - i. Test location will be at the longitudinal midpoint of the curve within each travel lane. Testing will be conducted in the left wheel path and right wheel path of each lane and results will be averaged. Wheel path locations are defined as approximately 3-linear feet from the centerline or shoulder stripe of a roadway with pavement markings, 3-linear feet from the center of the roadway and from the edge of the roadway on a roadway with no pavement markings or in the apparent wheel path as determined by the Department.
 - ii. Test will evaluate texture at these locations to ensure consistent spreading of epoxy.
 - b. CTM tests will be conducted on tangent downgrade sections receiving HFST as follows:
 - i. Test location will be located at the bottom of the downgrade, in the center of each travel lane.
 - ii. Test will evaluate texture at these locations to ensure consistent spreading of epoxy.
- G. Acceptance and payment will be determined utilizing the factors in Table 6A and 6B.

H. All HFST applications require a minimum 1-year warranty from surface defects.

TABLE 6A DFT FIELD ACCEPTANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR HFST		
Average DFT₆₀ Coefficient of Friction (per HFST subplot)	HFST Acceptance	Item Pay Factor (%) / Corrective Action (per HFST subplot)
DFT ₆₀ ≥ 0.80	Yes	100 – No Corrective Action
DFT ₆₀ ≥ 0.70 – 0.79	Yes	90 – No Corrective Action
DFT ₆₀ < 0.70	No	Remove and replace, or reapply, at no additional cost to the Department to obtain acceptable friction values. Manufacturer's technical representative must approve any proposed reapplication treatments and be present during all corrective work. Engineer must approve all corrective work plans before implementation. Corrective work will be retested and evaluated for acceptance or further corrective action.

TABLE 6B CTM FIELD ACCEPTANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR HFST		
Mean Profile Depth (mm)	HFST Acceptance	Corrective Action
< 1.12 mm, or more than 20% MPD variation between travel lanes	No	Remove and replace at no additional cost to the Department to obtain acceptable mean profile depth. Manufacturer's technical representative must be present during all corrective work. Engineer must approve all corrective work plans before implementation. Corrective work will be retested and evaluated for acceptance or further corrective action.

Method of Measurement:

The Department will measure the quantity of high friction surface treatment on a gallon usage basis as reported by the data management system of the application equipment, not to exceed 2.75 square yards of surface area per gallon of resin binder. Surface area will be limited to the neat lines and dimensions, measured in square yards as directed by the engineer. No deduction will be made for the areas occupied by junction wells, manholes, inlets,

Contract No. T201412701

drainage structures, pavement markings or by any public utility appurtenances within the area. Material placed outside of the designated treatment area will not be included in the measurement.

Basis of Payment:

- A. The Department will pay for high friction surface treatment, installed and accepted, at the contract unit price per gallon of resin binder, in accordance with the Item Pay Factor in Table 6A above and not to exceed 2.75 square yards of surface area per gallon of resin binder. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for:
1. surface preparation, including removal of curing compounds on PCC pavement;
 2. filling cracks in hot-mix or concrete pavement surfaces as determined by the engineer;
 3. providing and placing the resin binder and aggregate;
 4. providing Maintenance of Traffic for testing by the Department;
 5. test strip;
 6. sweeping and cleanup; and
 7. all incidentals required to complete the Work.
- B. The Department will not pay for reinstallation of surface treatment where the initial installation was determined to be defective.

4/21/23

763501 - CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING

763597 – UTILITY CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING

DESCRIPTION:

- A. This work consists of construction lay out. Subsection 105.10 Construction Stakes, Lines and Grades will be replaced by this spec.
- B. The Department will only establish the following:
 - 1. Original and final cross-sections for borrow pits.
 - 2. Final cross-sections:
 - a. Top and bottom pay limit elevations for all excavation bid items that are not field measured by construction inspection personnel.
 - b. The contractor shall notify the engineer when these pay limit elevations are ready and allow for a minimum of two calendar days for the engineer to obtain the information.
 - 3. Line and grade for extra work added on to the project plans.
- C. When applicable, this work will also consists of providing construction and right-of-way/easement information to utility companies performing work (as defined in the Utility Statement) within the LOC.

MATERIALS:

Not applicable.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS:

- A. Equipment
 - 1. Use and provide written certification that the equipment/instrument has been calibrated and is within manufacturer's tolerance. The certification shall be dated a maximum of 9 months before the start of construction. Renew the certification a minimum of every 9 months. The equipment/instrument shall have a minimum measuring accuracy of [3mm+2ppmxD] and an angle accuracy of up to 2.0 arc seconds or 0.6 milligons.
 - 2. If the use of GPS technology in construction stakeout is chosen, provide the engineer with a GPS rover and automatic level for the duration of the contract. The GPS rover must be in good working condition and of similar make and model. Provide formal training on the GPS system being used to a maximum of 4, of the engineer's appointees. The formal training must be up to 8 hours or to the satisfaction of the engineer. At the end of the contract, the engineer will return the GPS rover. If any of the equipment/instruments are found to be out of adjustment or inadequate to perform its function they shall be immediately replaced to the satisfaction of the engineer.

3. Choosing to use GPS technology does not give the authority to use machine control. Construction Engineering (GPS) Machine Control Grading shall only be used if noted in the contract outlining the available files that will be provided and "the Release for delivery of documents in electronic form to a contractor" are signed by all parties prior to delivery of any electronic files. Only files designated in the contract shall be provided. If machine control grading is allowed on the project, see the machine control section of this specification. GPS technology and machine control technology shall not be used in the construction of bridges.

B. Engineering/Survey Staff

1. Provide and have available an adequate engineering staff that is competent and experienced to set lines, grades, and compatibility with the scope of the project. Additionally, employ an engineer or surveyor, licensed in the State of Delaware, to be responsible for the quality and accuracy of the work done by the engineering staff. When individuals or firms other than the contractor perform any professional services under this item, that work shall not be subject to the subcontracting requirements of Subsection 108.1. Assume full responsibility for any errors and/or omissions in the work of the engineering staff.

C. Performance Requirements

1. Construction Engineering shall include establishing:
 - a. the survey points and survey centerlines;
 - b. finding, referencing, offsetting the project control points;
 - c. running a horizontal and vertical circuit to verify the precision of given control points.
2. Establishing plan coordinates and elevation marks for:
 - a. culverts
 - b. slopes
 - c. subbase
 - d. subsurface drains
 - e. paving
 - f. subgrade
 - g. retaining walls
 - h. any other stakes required for control lines and grades.
3. Setting vertical control elevations for:
 - a. footings
 - b. caps
 - c. bridge seats and deck screed.
4. Preserve the Department's project control points and benchmarks. Establish and preserve any temporary control points (traverse points or benchmarks) needed for construction. Any project control points (traverse points) or benchmarks conflicting with construction of the project shall be relocated. Replace any or all

Contract No. T201412701

stakes that are destroyed at any time during the life of the contract as directed by the engineer. Re-establish centerline points and stationing prior to final cross-sections by the engineer. The vertical control error of closure shall not exceed 0.035 feet times. The horizontal control precision ratio shall have a minimum precision of 1:20,000 feet of distance traversed prior to adjustment.

5. Perform construction centerline layout of all roadways, ramps, connections, and driveways from project control points set by the engineer. Use the profiles and typical sections provided in the plans shall calculate proposed grades at the edge of pavement or verify information shown on the Grades and Geometric sheets.
6. Advise the engineer of any horizontal or vertical alignment revisions needed to establish smooth transitions to existing facilities. Immediately bring to the attention of the engineer any potential drainage problem within the project limits. The engineer must approve any proposed variation in profile, width, or cross slope.
7. Establish the working points at centerlines of bearings on bridge abutments and on piers, mark the location of anchor bolts to be installed, check the elevation of bearing surfaces before and after they are ground, and set anchor bolts at their exact elevation and alignment in accordance with the contract. Before completion of the fabrication of beams for bridge superstructures, verify the locations, both vertically and horizontally, of all bearings and assume full responsibility for fabricated beams fitting and bearing as constructed. After beam erection and concurrently with the Department project surveyors or their designated representative, survey top of beam elevations at a maximum of 10-foot stations and compute screed grades. Submit the beam elevations to the engineer for review and approval before the stay-in-place forms are set.
Construction stakes and other reference control marks shall be set at intervals as established by the engineer to assure that all components of the structure are constructed in accordance with the lines and grades shown on the plans. Take full responsibility for all structure alignment control, grade control and all necessary calculations to establish and set these controls.
8. Investigate proposed construction for possible conflicts with existing and proposed utilities. Report any conflicts to the engineer for resolution.
9. Stake all sidewalk and curb ramp grades in accordance with the contract. Review the stakeout with the engineer prior to construction. The engineer must approve any deviation from the contract in writing.
10. Stake all drainage inlets in accordance with the contract. The offsets and top of grate elevations need to be calculated for each type of drainage inlet specified in the contract in order to line up the drainage inlet's flow line with the specified curb or ditch flow line as shown in the contract. The engineer must approve any deviations from the contract in writing.
11. If wetland areas are involved and specifically defined on the plans the following shall apply:
 - a. Do not enter, damage, or destroy wetland areas, which exist beyond the LOC. These provisions will be strictly enforced, and all personnel shall understand the importance of these provisions.

Contract No. T201412701

- b. Delineate wetlands at the LOC throughout the entire project, before any clearing operations commence as shown on the plans to the satisfaction of the engineer.
 - c. Use orange vinyl flagging material with "Wetland Boundary" printed on the flagging. In wooded areas, tie the flagging on the trees, at approximate 20-foot intervals through wetland areas. In open field and yard areas that have been identified as wetlands, drive 6-foot posts into the ground at approximate 50-foot intervals and tie with the flagging. The flagging shall extend approximately 12-inches in length beyond the post. Use oak posts with cross sectional dimensions of 1 1/2-inches to 2-inches by 1 1/2-inches to 2-inches or 1/4-inch rebar.
 - d. If the flagging has been destroyed and the engineer determines that its use is still required, reflag the area. Flagging shall be replaced within 48 hours of notification that replacement is needed. After 48 hours the engineer may proceed to have the area reflagged.
 - e. Remove all posts and flagging at project acceptance.
 - f. Assume any responsibility for any damages to wetlands located beyond the LOC, which occurs from his/her operations during the life of the contract. Restore all temporarily disturbed wetland areas to their preconstruction conditions.
12. Whenever the engineer will be recording data for establishment of pay limits, the contractor will be invited to obtain the data jointly with the engineer's survey crew(s) in order to agree with the information. If the contractor's representative is not able to obtain the same data, then the information obtained by the engineer shall be considered the information to be used in computing the quantities in question.

D. Submittals

- 1. All computations, survey notes, electronic files, and other records necessary to accomplish the work shall be preserved and made available to the Department in a neat and organized manner at any time as directed by the engineer. The engineer may check all or any portion of the stakeout survey work or notes and any necessary correction to the work shall be made as soon as possible. Provide the engineer with such assistance as may be required for checking all lines, grades, and measurements necessary for the execution of the work. Checking by the engineer shall not relieve responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of the work. Copies of all notes must be provided to the engineer at the completion of the project.
- 2. Submit any of the following at the engineer's request:
 - a. Proposed method of recording information in field books to ensure clarity and adequacy.
 - b. A printout of horizontal control verification, as well as coordinates, differences, and error of closure for all reestablished or temporary control points.
 - c. A printout of vertical control verification, with benchmark location elevation and differences from plan elevation.
 - d. Sketch of location of newly referenced horizontal control, with text printout of coordinates, method of reference and field notes associated with referencing control - traverse closure report.

Contract No. T201412701

- e. Description of newly established benchmarks with location, elevation, and closed loop survey field notes - bench closure report
- f. All updated electronic and manuscript survey records.
- g. Stakeout plan for each structure and culvert.
- h. Computations for buildups over beams, screed grades, and overhang form elevations.
- i. A report showing differences between supplied baseline coordinates and field obtained coordinates, including a list of preliminary input data.
- j. Any proposed plan alteration to rectify a construction stakeout error, including design calculations, narrative and sealed drawings.
- k. Baseline for each borrows pit location.
- l. Detailed sketch of proposed overhead ground mounted signs or signals showing obstructions that may interfere with their installation.
- m. Copies of cut sheets.

E. Machine Control Grading

- 1. Machine control grading to be used on the project if authorized by the engineer.
- 2. Use of this procedure and equipment is intended for grading the subgrade surface; it is not intended for the use in constructing final surface grades.
- 3. Materials:
 - a. Provide all equipment required to perform GPS machine control grading, including equipment needed by to verify the work to the engineer.
 - b. Use manufacturer's GPS machine control equipment and system to achieve the grading requirements in accordance with the contract.
- 4. Construction
 - a. Convert the electronic data provided by the Department into the format required for the equipment.
 - b. The Department will provide no additional electronic data.
 - c. Perform at least one 500 foot test section with the selected GPS system to demonstrate the capabilities, knowledge, equipment, and experience to properly operate the system and meet acceptable tolerances. The engineer will evaluate and make the determination as to whether additional 500 foot test sections are required. Failure to demonstrate this ability to the satisfaction of the engineer, construct the project using conventional surveying and staking methods.
 - d. DelDOT Responsibilities:
 - i. The Department will set initial vertical and horizontal control points in the field for the project as indicated in the contract.
 - ii. The Department will provide the project specific localized coordinate system.
 - iii. The Department may provide data in an electronic format as indicated in the general notes.

Contract No. T201412701

- (1.) The information provided shall not be considered a representation of actual conditions to be encountered during construction. Providing this information does not relieve the responsibility of making an investigation of conditions to be encountered. This includes site visits, and basing the bid on information obtained from these investigations, and the professional interpretations and judgments of the contractor.
- (2.) The Department will develop and provide electronic data for use as part of the contract in the format as indicated in the general notes.
- iv. The Department will provide the following electronic files:
 - (1.) ASCII data files with coordinates and elevations for proposed points as selected by the engineer.
 - (2.) Existing digital terrain model in .dtm file format compatible with software currently used by the Department.
 - (3.) Proposed digital terrain model in .dtm file format compatible with software currently used by the Department.
 - (4.) Design file in .dgn file format, that contains 3D features lines for the proposed design, 3D feature lines are for the proposed top surface elevation only.
- v. The engineer will perform spot checks of the machine control grading results, surveying calculations, records, field procedures, and actual staking. If the work is not being performed in a manner that will assure accurate results, the engineer may order the work to be redone to the requirements of the contract. The engineer may also require the use of conventional surveying and staking.
- e. Contractor's responsibilities:
 - i. No less than 2 weeks before the scheduled preconstruction meeting, submit to the engineer for review a written machine control grading work plan which shall include the equipment type, control software manufacturer and version, and proposed location of the local GPS base station used for broadcasting differential correction data to rover units.
 - ii. If the need to establish new control points, traverse from existing control points and verify to be accurate by conventional surveying techniques.
 - iii. Assume all risks and liabilities of any assumptions or manipulations marked from the electronic information provided or if chosen to develop a separate digital terrain model.
 - iv. Ensure that the electronic data provided will function in their machine control grading system.
 - v. Provide the engineer with a GPS rover and Automatic Level, for use during the duration of the contract. At the end of the contract, the GPS rover and Automatic Level will be returned. Provide a total of 8 hours of formal training on the GPS machine control system to the engineer and up to three additional Department appointees per rover.

Contract No. T201412701

- vi. Review and apply the data provided by the Department to perform GPS machine control grading.
- vii. Convert the electronic data provided by the Department into a format compatible with their system.
- viii. At the beginning of each work day check and if necessary, recalibrate the GPS machine control system in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, or more frequently as needed to meet the requirements of the project.
- ix. Meet the accuracy requirements as detailed per the Department's standards.
- x. Establish secondary control points at appropriate intervals and at locations along the length of the project. These points shall be outside the project limits and/or where work is performed. These points shall not to exceed 1000 feet intervals. The horizontal position of these points shall be determined by conventional survey traverse and adjustments from the original baseline control points. The conventional traverse shall meet or exceed the Department's Standards. The elevation of these control points shall be established using differential leveling from the project benchmarks, forming a closed loop. A copy of all new control point information including closure report shall be provided and approved by the engineer prior to construction activities. Assume responsibility for all errors resulting from these efforts and correct deficiencies to the satisfaction of the engineer.
- xi. Provide stakes at all alignment control points, at every 500 foot stationing, and where required for coordination activities involving environmental agencies and utility companies.
- xii. Set hubs, at a minimum of 500 foot intervals, at the top of finished grade at all hinge points on the cross section on the main line and at least 4 cross sections on side roads and ramps as directed by the engineer or as shown on the plans. Placement of a minimum of 4 control points outside the limits of disturbance for the excavation of borrow pits, Stormwater Management Ponds, and wetland mitigation sites. These control points shall be established using conventional survey methods for use by the engineer to check the accuracy of the construction.
- xiii. Preserve all reference points and monuments that are identified and established by the engineer for the project.
- xiv. Provide control points and conventional grades stakes at critical points such as, PC's, PT's, superelevation points, and other critical points required for the construction of drainage and roadway structures.
- xv. Follow the guidelines set forth in the "Geometric Geodetic Accuracy Standards and Specifications for Using GPS Relative Positioning Techniques" and follow a minimum of Second Order Class 1, (2-I) classification standards.
- xvi. Automated equipment operations have a high reliance on accurate control networks from which to take measurements, establish positions, and verify locations and features. Therefore, a strong contract control network in the field which is the same or is strongly integrated with the project control used during the design of the contract is essential to the successful use of this technology

with the proposed Digital Terrain Model (DTM). Consistent and well designed site calibration for all machine control operations are required to ensure the quality of the contract deliverables. The Contract Control Plan is intended to document which horizontal and vertical control will be held for these operations. Continued incorporation of the Base Station(s) as identified in the Contract Control Plan is essential to maintaining the integrity of positional locations and elevations of features. The Contract Control Plan shall be submitted to the Department for review and approval by the Departments Survey Section 3 weeks prior to the start of any machine control work. Operate and maintain all elements of the Machine Grade Control continuously once the operations begin until otherwise approved by the engineer.

5. Contract Control Plan:

- a. Develop and submit a Contract Control Plan for use of Machine Control Grading. Contract control includes all primary and secondary horizontal and vertical control which will be used for the construction contract. Upon the completion of the initial survey reconnaissance and control verification, but prior to beginning primary field operations, submit a Contract Control Plan document. The Contract Control plan shall be signed and sealed by a Delaware licensed Land Surveyor or Delaware Professional Engineer who oversees its preparation for acceptance by the engineer. The plan shall include the following:
 - i. A control network diagram of all existing horizontal and vertical control recovered in the field as contract control.
 - ii. Include a summary of the calculated closures of the existing control network, and which control has been determined to have been disturbed or out of tolerance from its original positioning.
 - iii. An explanation of which horizontal and vertical control points will be held for construction purposes. If necessary, include all adjustments which may have been made to achieve required closures.
 - iv. An explanation of what horizontal and vertical control (including base stations) was set to accomplish the required stakeout or automated machine operation. Include how the position of these new control points was determined.
 - v. Describe the proposed method and technique (technology and quality control) for utilizing the control to establish the existing and/or proposed feature location and to verify the completed feature location and/or measured quantity.
 - vi. A listing of the horizontal and vertical datums to be used and the combined factor to be used to account for ellipsoidal reduction factor and grid scale factor.
 - vii. If chosen to use machine control as a method of measuring and controlling excavation, fill, material placement or grading operations as a method of measuring and controlling excavation, fill, material placement or grading operations, the Control Plan shall include the method by which the automated

machine guidance system will initially be site calibrated to both the horizontal and vertical contract control, and shall describe the method and frequency of the calibration to ensure consistent positional results.

F. Utility construction methods:

1. The engineer must approve all requests for Utility Construction Engineering before the work begins.
2. Instruct utility companies to submit their requests to the engineer. The engineer will decide if the requested work meets the criteria for Utility Construction Engineering or is normal Construction Engineering and pass the requests along with the decision.
3. The survey crew size shall be adequate to efficiently perform the work required and must be approved by the engineer.
4. Work covered under Utility Construction Engineering will fall into two categories:
 - a. Engineering/surveying work that is not necessary for construction of the project, staking the clear zone line, providing cut/fill grades at proposed utility pole locations, staking back of drainage structures, and staking right-of-way lines where construction of the project (exclusive of utilities) is within the right-of-way.
 - b. Engineering/surveying work that is necessary for construction but must be provided for utility companies well in advance of the need and will likely need to be redone later, as determined by the engineer. This can be any of the Construction Engineering work that when done early cannot be expected to remain undisturbed until needed for construction of the project (non-utility).

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT:

- A. The Department will not measure construction engineering.
- B. The Department will measure the quantity of utility construction engineering as the actual number of hours the survey crew is in the field actively engaged in utility construction engineering work.

BASIS OF PAYMENT:

- A. The Department will pay the lump sum unit bid price for this work. Price and payment constitute full compensation for:
 1. the work associated with construction engineering;
 2. providing all equipment and instruments;
 3. providing and placing stakes;
 4. flagging and any reflagging;
 5. reconstruction of work;
 6. all costs related to the development of separate digital terrain model;
 7. reestablishing reference points; and
 8. wetland restoration.

Contract No. T201412701

- B. The Department will pay for utility construction engineering at the contract unit price per hour actively engaged in performing the work. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for:
1. Office work;
 2. providing all labor;
 3. equipment;
 4. instruments;
 5. stakes; and
 6. other materials necessary to complete the work.
- C. The Department will make monthly payment in proportion to the amount of work done as determined by the engineer.
- D. The Department will not make any adjustment in payment for any issues with equipment to operate the GPS machine control system for any construction items or be justification for granting contract time extension.
- E. The Department will not make any consideration for any extension of contract time or additional compensation due to delays, corrective work, or additional work that may result from faulty and erroneous construction stakeout, surveying, and engineering required.
- F. The Department will not make any adjustments for all liability, costs, or delays if the contractor chooses to develop a separate digital terrain model.

4/20/21

763503 - TRAINEE

DESCRIPTION:

The work will consist of providing training in the construction crafts in accordance with the requirements stated in the General Notices of this proposal under the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications (Executive Order 11246).

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT:

The quantity of trainee hours will be measured as the actual number of hours the trainee is actively engaged in construction activities.

BASIS OF PAYMENT:

The Department will pay for trainee at a fixed rate of \$0.80 per hour toward the hourly rate.

763520 - ELECTRONIC TICKETING

Description:

This work consists of providing electronic data for material weight tickets delivered to the project. This work also consists of placing an identifying vehicle number on the driver side and the passenger or rear sides of the delivery vehicle. This does not preclude or dismiss any requirement for paper tickets required by the Standard Specifications or other rules and regulations.

General Requirements:

- A. Send electronic tickets (eTicket) to the Department's Electronic Ticketing Portal <https://tickets.delldot.gov> as they are generated. The Department will reject any load that does not have a corresponding eTicket unless the cause is beyond the contractor's control. In such circumstances paper tickets may be permitted at the discretion of the engineer.
- B. Payment for material weight delivered to the project will be based upon the eTickets marked "*Delivered*", less waste, excess material weight as noted in 105.12 of the Standard Specifications, and any audit corrections.
- C. Do not reissue or reprint tickets that have been marked "*Delivered*" or "*Rejected*" without first notifying the engineer. The engineer may reject a reissued or reprinted ticket at their discretion. When a reissued or reprinted ticket is rejected, payment will be based upon the original ticket.

Data Integration:

Request a list of the Department's naming nomenclature. Include in the request an identification of what system the supplier utilizes for its load read-out weighing system. If necessary, create an Application Programming Interface (API) to integrate with the Department's eTicketing Portal. Utilize the API to provide electronic data from the load read-out weighing system at the material source that is readable by the Department's eTicketing Portal. Update the load read-out weighing system and API as necessary to maintain connection the Department's eTicketing Portal.

The data shall be provided as follows:

Reference Field No.	Description	Examples	Data Type	Required
1	Ticket Number	5126349, 101R, 539-19	String	Yes
2	Contract Number	T202011001	String	Yes

Contract No. T201412701

3	Contract Name (Job)	Walnut Street Streetscape Improvements	String	Yes
4	Contractor Name (Customer)	Mumford & Miller, Inc.; A Del Construction	String	Yes
5	Supplier Name	River Asphalt; Allan Myers Materials	String	Yes
6	Supplier Plant	Plant #1 Dagsboro; Dover Asphalt	String	Yes
7	Job Number (Location)	Task 1; Location 5	String	Yes
8	Weigh Master Name	Johnny Scales	String	Yes
9	Weigh Master ID	1234567	String	Yes
10	Left Intentionally Blank			No
11	Mix Design ID (Product)	1628p; AM-WILM-29 76-22	String	Yes
12	Material Type (Product Description)	9.5mm top; 19MM 76-22 NON CARB	String	Yes
13	Item No. (Product Code)	401005; 401016	String	Yes
14	Load Number	75	Number	Yes
15	Identifying Vehicle Number	T-1	String	Yes
16	Hauler	John Doe Trucking	String	Yes
17	Legal Gross Vehicle Weight	73,280	Number	Yes
18	Loading Date & Time	2020-06-15T13:45:30	String	Yes
19	Gross Weight	72,980	Number	Yes
20	Net Weight	27,900	Number	Yes
21	Truck Tare Weight	45,080	Number	Yes
22	Void	280	Number	No
23	Daily Running Total	44.43	Number	Yes

All provided weights shall be accurate to 0.01 tons.

Loads which do not have the required data shall be rejected.

Setup and Calibration:

Conduct a test of each supplier's integration with the Department's eTicketing Portal prior to shipping material. Complete test at least 14 days prior to shipping material unless otherwise approved by the engineer. The test must involve at least four calibration eTickets from each supplier approved for use on the project. The calibration eTickets must accurately reflect the categories 1-7 shown above; all other categories shall be marked "TEST". After the engineer confirms the calibration eTickets have been entered into the Department's eTicket Portal, void the eTickets with the reason "Calibration Testing".

Uptime:

Uptime reliability of the material supplier's ticketing system must be 99.5% over any 30-day rolling period. Uptime is defined as the ability for the Department to receive electronic tickets within a maximum of 10 minutes from when the ticket was created.

Load Identification:

Ensure the identifying vehicle numbers on the delivery vehicle correspond to the ticket. Place the numbers on the delivery vehicles such that at least one can be safely read from within the work area. Delivery vehicles without identifying vehicle numbers shall be rejected.

Method of Measurement:

The Department will not measure electronic ticketing.

Basis of Payment:

- A. The cost associated with creating and maintaining an API, providing electronic ticketing data, and placing identifying vehicle numbers on the delivery vehicles is incidental to the item being placed.
- B. The Department will make no payment for material that is rejected.

01/18/2022

763525 – ROAD USER COST

Description:

Road User Cost shall be assessed to compensate failure to open the project to unrestricted highway traffic on time in accordance with the contract's General Description.

Method of Measurement:

The Department will not measure Road User Cost.

Basis of Payment:

The assessment will be determined by the Road User Cost documentation in the General Description of the Contract.

8/3/23

763598 – FIELD OFFICE, SPECIAL I

763599 - FIELD OFFICE, SPECIAL II

Description:

This work consists of providing, erecting, equipping, maintaining, and removing modular offices and adjacent parking areas. These field office units may be situated in different locations. Each field office and parking area are for the exclusive use for Department personnel, engineers, designers, consultants, and inspectors.

Materials:

- A. Each modular office and adjacent parking lot must meet the requirements in Table 1, Table 2, Table 3 and as described below:
1. Weatherproof construction; tightly floored and roofed with air space above the ceiling for ventilation; and fully skirted with rigid, watertight covering overlapping the bottom of the exterior siding to the existing ground.
 2. Supported above the ground and safely secured to its support if the support is an in-ground anchored foundation or by tie-downs to the ground.
 3. Contain interior and exterior paneling, lighting, and plumbing fixtures.
 4. Provide suitable indoor toilet facilities in accordance with the requirements of state and local Boards of Health, or of other bodies or courts having jurisdiction in the area.
 5. Connect to the local water and sanitary lines. If public utilities are not available, utilize freshwater and wastewater holding tanks to provide with running water.
 6. Provide an adequate positive locking system on the inside of the restroom doorway to ensure privacy.
 7. When separate facilities for men and women are not available or required, place a sign with the wording "Rest Room" (letter height 1-inch minimum) over the doorway.
 8. Equip with heating and cooling capabilities to provide comfortable working conditions; this includes an exhaust fan, heating equipment, and air conditioning connected to an operational power source.
 9. Provide electrical, water, fuel, or other utility necessary to fully power HVAC equipment. If electrical service is not readily available from the utility provider, provide and maintain a temporary generator (including fuel) until power can be established.
 10. Perform or arrange all necessary utility connections and/or their maintenance.
 11. Provide maintenance of the heating, exhaust fan, and air conditioning equipment by validated service contracts for the length of the contract.

Contract No. T201412701

12. Provide maintenance of the potable water supply equipment, refrigerator, and microwave by validated service contracts for the length of the contract. Service contracts must allow a Department-authorized individual to deal directly with the service organization to request repair or maintenance.
13. Provide and maintain the interior with new furnishings. All furnishings must be approved by the engineer prior to installation in the modular field office. Office furnishings remain the property of the Contractor at the conclusion of the Project. Place the following furnishings as directed by the engineer:
 - a. 12 folding chairs;
 - b. 1 large conference table for a minimum of 12 people;
 - c. 2 trash cans with lids and new plastic liners at each disposal interval – 1, 30+ gallons, 1, 10+ gallons;
 - d. 2 dry erase boards a minimum of 4-foot x 3-foot each with markers and erasers;
 - e. 1 floor mat at each entrance;
 - f. 1 long-handled large-size broom with synthetic bristles and dustpan;
 - g. 2 rough plan racks;
 - h. 2 legal size filing cabinets with 4 drawers;
 - i. 1 legal size fire-resistant filing cabinet with lock and key with 4 drawers and meeting underwriters' approval for not less than one hour test.
14. Provide and maintain the following office equipment for each modular field office; engineer must approve the equipment prior to installation in the field office. Deliver the equipment in new and working condition:
 - a. 2 all-in-one print/copy/scan/fax machine capable of producing 35-pages per minute, double-sided, on 8 1/2-inch x 11-inch and 11-inch x 17-inch paper. Machine must be wireless capable and network capable and be able to print/copy/scan in color and in black and white;
 - b. 2 combination electrical surge, spike, and noise protection devices.
15. Provide all consumables required for the office equipment and furnishings for the length of the contract. These consumables must be provided on request and include paper, tape, toner/printer ink, cleaning kits, and batteries. Provide maintenance of all office equipment by a validated service contract for the length of the contract. Service contracts must allow a Department-authorized individual to deal directly with the service organization to request repair.
16. Provide an alarm system in each field office for security with electronic, direct connection to a security service provider. The security systems shall have interior motion, window, and entrance detectors and built in manual fire alarms. The Contractor shall provide validated monitoring and service contracts for the length of the Contract for each field office. These contracts shall allow a Department authorized project person to deal directly with the security service provider to request service and/or repair.
17. Provide and maintain a new telephone equipment system meeting the following requirements:
 - a. 3 lines with a call forward busy feature with 1 line being dedicated to communication with the general public;

Contract No. T201412701

- b. 1 telephone answering machine having all-digital recording, 14-minute message capacity, selectable message time, voice prompt assistance, day/time stamp, call screening, two-digit LED message indicator, toll saver, power failure memory back-up, and message interrupt from any station;
 - c. Locate telephone lines as directed by the engineer;
 - d. Allow a Department-authorized project person to deal directly with the telephone company to report outages and/or request repair;
 - e. Install and perform initial setup of the specified telephone system. Initial installation, setup costs, and final disconnection shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. All subsequent monthly billings, after initial installation and setup, for each field office telephone system shall be received and paid by the Contractor.
- B. Construct a field office parking lot for each modular field office in accordance with all applicable city, county, state, and federal codes.
 - 1. The parking area and entrance pathways shall be a minimum of 6-inch graded aggregate subbase.
 - 2. Provide a stabilized construction entrance in accordance with Section 908 adjacent to the parking area within 25-feet of the water service connection.
- C. Construct a stair and deck platform at each exterior door with hand and safety rails designed to last the life of the contract. Rails must conform to the requirements of the Architectural Accessibility Board and other federal, state, and local boards, bodies, and/or courts having jurisdiction in the contract limits.
- D. Maintenance of the modular field office and its adjacent parking area includes the following:
 - 1. Remove snow and/or ice from the parking area and from the entrance pathways to the field office within 12-hours of each occurrence.
 - 2. Maintain and replace all provided items, furnishings, and equipment.
 - 3. Provide bottled water and drinking cups for the water cooler.
 - 4. Provide lavatory supplies, trash bags, and janitorial supplies.
 - 5. Provide replacement items for all lighting fixtures.
 - 6. Maintain all utilities including telephone system.
 - 7. Provide janitorial and waste disposal services twice a week.
 - 8. Clean up trash and debris from the parking lot once a week.
 - 9. Maintain the facilities in clean and good working condition; keep rest room stocked with adequate lavatory and sanitary supplies at all times during the period of the Contract.
- E. Field Office, Special Type I consists of 1 single wide trailer measuring 50-foot length by 12-foot width.
- F. Field Office, Special Type II consists of 1 single wide trailer measuring 50-foot length by 12-foot width and 1 double wide trailer measuring 50-foot length by 24-foot width.
- G. Remove the field office from the premises when directed by the Department.

TABLE 1. General Field Office Requirements for Each Modular Office

Doors Leading to Exterior	Minimum of 2 insulated doors; equip each with a keyed passage lock and a keyed deadbolt lock.
Electrical Outlets	Located a minimum of every 10 ft along each wall with a minimum of 2 outlets per room.
Exit Sign	1 lighted "EXIT" sign for each exterior passage door.
Fire Extinguisher	1 per exterior door; may be chemical or dry powder and be UL Classification 10-B:C (min.) and be suitable for Types A:B:C fires.
First Aid Kit	Commercial- or industrial-type first aid and safety kit suitable for Project conditions and hazards, including snakebites.
Height (Floor to Ceiling)	8'-0" nominal.
Insulation	Exterior walls, ceiling, and floor must be insulated.
Internet Access	Via a broadband connection with WiFi access utilizing WPA2 security. Options include cable modem, DSL, or similar service; dial-up is not acceptable. Position the WiFi router to provide sufficient coverage in the field office with a minimum 50-ft radius. Provide 2 data jacks in locations indicated on the approved office plan accepted by the Department. Provide usernames and passwords for authorized wireless users as determined by the Department Construction Project Manager. Ascertain the means by which the Internet source will be provided. Provide Internet download and upload speeds of at least 100 Mbps at all times. Coordinate the Internet source with the Department Construction Project Manager to assure compatibility with the Department's hardware/software requirements. Provide and maintain an operational wireless access point. At the Department's sole

Contract No. T201412701

	discretion, a 4G LTE wireless hotspot may be acceptable.
Keys	Minimum of 2 complete sets; give to the engineer's representative.
Lighting	One 4,000-lumen overhead light centrally located and evenly spaced every 10 ft along the interior ceiling, with a minimum of 1 overhead light per room.
Microwave	New; minimum 900 watts.
Other Material Requirements	Free of asbestos and all other hazardous materials.
Parking Spaces	12 functional spaces, each measuring 9'-0" x 20'-0".
Refrigerator	New; minimum 2.6 cubic ft.
Smoke Detector	New; minimum 1 working combination smoke and carbon dioxide detector per room.
Water Cooler	New potable water cooler with hot and cold taps; minimum 5-gallon capacity; maintain a supply of at least 5 gallons of extra water at all times.
Windows	Minimum of 6 insulated windows total; minimum glass area of 1,150 sq inches per window. Equip each window with a horizontal mini-blind covering the full glass area, a screen, and a locking device. Cover exterior of each window with steel bar grids.
Water Service Connections	At least 1 outside water service connection shall be provided at each field office. Each water connection shall have a 3/4" frost proof hose bib with vacuum breaker and shall include 100 linear feet of 5/8" minimum diameter reinforced, industrial or commercial grade, soft rubber hose per connection.

TABLE 2. Field Office Requirements for Single Wide Modular Field Office

Exterior Dimensions	The single-wide field office shall have minimum exterior dimensions of 50'-0" length by 12'-0" width.
Floor Space	The single-wide field office shall be new and have a minimum floor space of 600 square feet.
Furnishing Requirements	2 full-size office desks. Each with filing drawer and fully adjustable ergonomic design swivel chair with armrests and 5-leg base having wheel casters.

TABLE 3. Field Office Requirements for Double Wide Modular Field Office

Exterior Dimensions	The double-wide field office shall have minimum exterior dimensions of 50'-0" length by 24'-0" width.
Floor Space	The double-wide field office shall be new and have a minimum floor space of 1,200 square feet.
Furnishing Requirements	6 full-size office desks. Each with filing drawer and fully adjustable ergonomic design swivel chair with armrests and 5-leg base having wheel casters.

Construction:

A. General Requirements:

1. The Engineer will issue a Notice to Proceed and stipulate the date on or before which the Contractor is expected to begin work in accordance with Section 108.2. Have the office units, their entrances, and their adjacent parking areas and all materials and equipment ready for use at least 7 calendar days prior to the date on which the work is expected to begin as stipulated in the Notice to Proceed and before any construction operations begin. Contract time charges will begin on the day work actually starts or on the date stipulated in the notice to proceed, whichever is earlier. There will be no delays in beginning the contract time charges due to delays in preparing the field office complex.
2. The Contractor is responsible for obtaining all required licenses and permits for installation, and placement of the field office and its parking area.
3. The field office must be available for use by the Department continuously throughout the duration of the Project.

B. Submittals:

1. Submit a specific location layout drawing and construction details for the proposed field office and its parking area for approval by the engineer.
2. Submit a copy of all validated field office, equipment, and maintenance service assistance and/or monitoring agreements and/or contracts as mentioned herein to the Department's administrative office on or before the first day the field office is ready for use.

Method of Measurement:

The Department will not measure field offices.

Basis of Payment:

- A. The Department will pay for field office at the contract unit price per each month that the field office is acceptably provided as determined by the engineer. Partial months will be paid at the rate of 0.033-months per day. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for:
1. Providing, placing, and maintaining all materials;
 2. installation and maintenance of stabilized construction entrance;
 3. submittals and all drawings;
 4. removal and restoration of each field office area, entrance, and adjacent parking area to original conditions;
 5. removing hazardous material and/or underground tanks;
 6. obtaining licenses and permits; and
 7. all incidentals required for the Work.

01/31/2024

763626 - DIESEL FUEL COST PRICE ADJUSTMENT

Description:

This section defines the criteria for payments to the Contractor to reflect increases or decreases in the cost of diesel fuel consumed in the performance of applicable construction work.

Contract Applicability:

To have the Diesel Fuel Cost Price Adjustment provisions apply to this project, a properly completed Diesel Fuel Cost Price Adjustment Option form must be submitted to the Department with the Bidder's bid proposal. If a properly completed Diesel Fuel Cost Price Adjustment Option form is not provided by the bidder, the Department will consider the option to apply the Diesel Fuel Cost Price Adjustment provisions for the project to be declined. No further opportunity to elect Diesel Fuel Cost Price Adjustment for the project will be made available.

Price Adjustment Provisions:

A. These price adjustment provisions apply to contract items in the contract schedule of prices as grouped by category. Specific pay items to be adjusted are attached as an appendix to this Special Provision. General category descriptions and the fuel usage factors which are applicable to each are as follows:

1. Categories:

Category	Description	Applicability
A	Earthwork	The combined total of applicable item plan quantities must exceed 5,000 CY.
B	Subbase and Aggregate Base Courses	The combined total of applicable item plan quantities must exceed 500 tons.
C	Bituminous Materials (Bases and Pavements)	The combined total of applicable item plan quantities must exceed 500 tons.
D	Rigid Materials (Bases and Pavements)	The combined total of applicable plan quantities must exceed 5,000 CY.
E	Structures	Contract items will be based upon the total value of work performed for each structure including any associated work, i.e. items not grouped under Categories A thru D.

Contract No. T201412701

2. Diesel Fuel Usage Factors:

Category	Description	Factor	Units
A	Earthwork	0.34	Gallons per CY
B	Subbase and Aggregate Base Course	0.64	Gallons per Ton
C	Flexible Bases & Pavements	2.98	Gallons per Ton
D	Rigid Bases & Pavements	0.98	Gallons per CY
E	Structures	6.76	Gallons per \$1,000 of work performed

Category	Conversion	Factor
B	SY to ton	90 lbs/sy-in
C	SY to ton	112.5 lbs/sy-in
D	SY to CY	Inches of depth/36

3. Delaware Posted Diesel Fuel Price will be issued monthly by the Department at https://deldot.gov/Business/bids/index.shtml?dc=diesel_fuel.
- The Project Base Price Index (FB) is the index price posted by the Department on the project advertisement date in \$/gallon.
 - The Fuel Price Index for adjustment (FP), will be the index price posted by the department monthly in \$/gallon.

Price Adjustment Determination:

- A. The following criteria and conditions will be considered in determining a price adjustment for diesel fuel cost fluctuations on a monthly basis.
- Unit Price Adjustment Calculation.

Contract No. T201412701

- a. When the ratio FP/FB is calculated to be less than 0.95 or calculated to be greater than 1.05, the Department will adjust unit bid price prices in accordance with the following formula:

$$AUP = (FP-FB)(F)+(UBP)$$

where:

AUP = Adjusted Unit Price

FP = Fuel Price Index for the month in which prices are adjusted for applicable construction work.

FB = Project Base Price Index

F = Diesel Fuel Usage Factor (See above chart in section 1.2 for usage factors.)

UBP = Unit Bid Price specified in the Contractor's Bid Proposal

Payment of Adjusted Unit Prices:

- A. The unit bid prices of work items affected by the fuel escalation will be adjusted by change order, either up or down. The Diesel Fuel Price Index will be used for all the applicable items performed during the monthly period.
- B. If the Contractor exceeds the authorized allotted completion time, the adjusted item prices on the last authorized allotted calendar day or working day shall be the prices used during the time liquidated damages are assessed. However, if the posted price for diesel fuel goes down, the item prices shall be adjusted downward accordingly.
- C. Upon completion of the work and determination of final pay quantities, an adjusting work order will be prepared to reconcile any difference between estimated quantities previously paid and the final quantities. In this situation, the value for FP used in the price adjustment formula will be the average of all FP's previously used for computing price adjustments.
- D. The Department reserves the right to inspect the records of the prime contractor and its subcontractors and material suppliers to ascertain actual pricing and cost information for the diesel fuel used in the performance of applicable items of work.
- E. When applicable items of work, as specified herein, are added to the contract as Extra Work in accordance with the provisions of Section 104.2.E, no price adjustment will be made for fluctuations in the cost of diesel fuel consumed in the performance of the extra work, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. The current price for diesel fuel is to be used when preparing required backup data for extra work to be performed at a negotiated price. For extra work performed on force account basis, reimbursement for material and equipment along with specified overhead and profit markups will be considered to include full compensation for the current cost of diesel fuel.

Any Price Increases or Price Rebates that are calculated based on items of work performed by subcontractors will be added to or deducted from payments due to the Contractor in the appropriate pay period. The Contractor shall

Contract No. T201412701

then accurately record on the appropriate CN-103 form the additions or deductions into adjusted contract value. The Contractor shall make payment to the subcontractor(s) who actually performed the work in accordance with DelCode Title 17, Chapter 8.

Contract No. T201412701

Appendix – Item 763626 Diesel Fuel Cost Adjustment

	Item No.s
Category A: Earthwork Excavation & Embankment, Borrow (total qty must exceed 5000 CY)	202000, 202003, 209001, 209002, 209006
Category B: Subbase and Agg. GABC, PTB, Soil Cement Base (total qty must exceed 500 T)	301001, 301002
Category C: Flexible Bases and Pavements Warm Mix Asphalts (total qty must exceed 500 T)	401005, 401014, 401016, 401029, 401030, 401037, 401046
Category D: Rigid Bases and Pavements Concrete, P.C.C. Patching (total qty must exceed 5000 CY)	N/A
Category E: Structures Bridges, Large P.C.C. Structures	610000, 610001, 610002, 610004, 610008, 610009, 610012, 610017, 610018

763650 – STEEL COST PRICE ADJUSTMENT

Description:

This section defines the criteria for payments to the contractor to reflect increases or decreases in the cost of steel used on specific items of work identified in the contract in accordance with this provision.

Contract Applicability:

To have the steel cost price adjustment provision apply to this contract, a properly completed steel cost price adjustment option form must be submitted to the Department with the bidder's bid proposal. If a properly completed steel cost price adjustment option form is not provided by the bidder, the Department will consider the option to apply the steel cost price adjustment provisions for the project to be declined. No further opportunity to elect steel cost price adjustment for the contract will be made available.

Price Adjustment Provisions:

- A. This price adjustment provision is eligible for consideration for the following steel items:
 - 1. Structural steel (rolled beams, plate girders, diaphragms, plate bearings, etc.);
 - 2. reinforcing steel (plain, galvanized, and epoxy coated);
 - 3. overhead sign structures;
 - 4. guardrail, posts;
 - 5. standard sign or lighting supports;
 - 6. railing;
 - 7. steel encasement pipe;
 - 8. steel piles (pipe and H-piles);
 - 9. steel strand (used for prestressed or post-tensioned finished elements);
 - 10. sheet piles;
 - 11. ductile iron pipe and fittings (water & sewer); and
 - 12. stay in place forms, building cladding (exterior and interior rolled panels, etc.)
- B. Inventoried materials or fasteners of any kind are not eligible for consideration. Fasteners include bolts, nuts, washers, rivets, and welding rods.
- C. This provision applies only to material cost changes of steel that occur between the date of bid advertisement and the date the material is shipped or invoiced to the contractor, subcontractor, or supplier/fabricator placing the steel into the finished component, whichever occurs first. To be eligible for this price adjustment, place purchase order(s) for eligible steel items for price adjustment identified in the contract within 30 days of the notice to proceed. To apply a steel cost price adjustment to the contract, all eligible items must be submitted. Failure to submit one of the eligible items will result in the steel cost price adjustment for all items being waived.

Contract No. T201412701

- D. Store, label, or tag steel items which are eligible for adjustment such that they are recognizable by color marking, and identifiable by project for inspection and audit verification.
- E. This provision allows for price adjustment for embedded steel used for prestressed or post-tensioned precast components where providing steel is included in the unit price of the finished bid item. Steel used for post-tensioned or prestressed elements shall be evaluated for price adjustment in the same manner as other steel material eligible under the requirements of this provision. price adjustment shall only apply to the tonnage or poundage of steel strand used in the prestressed or post-tensioned element. Submit material price quotes, bid papers, or other documentation to the Department, before executing the contract, for the bid items applicable for price adjustment. Submitted documentation shall support the completion of the form establishing the average price per pound for the eligible steel bid item. The Department will only accept the information in the format provided at the end of this provision. Certify that all items of documentation are original and were used in the computation of the amount bid for the represented eligible pay items for the month bids were advertised. Use the documentation to support the base line material price (base price) of the steel item only. No adjustment will be made for changes in other components of the contract unit bid price, including, fabrication, shipping, storage, handling, and erection.
- F. Failure to submit specifically required information such as purchase order, price data, bill of lading, material information or other requested information as noted herein will result in the contractor not being eligible for price adjustment of steel items.
- G. This provision will not apply to items added after contract is executed. But will apply to quantity added to original contract items.
- H. Steel shortages may be justification for an excusable, non-compensable delay in accordance with section 108.7.B. Such shortages will not constitute grounds for claims for standby equipment, extended office overhead, or other costs associated with such delays.
- I. The need for application of the adjustments herein to non-bid items will be determined by the engineer on an individual basis and, if appropriate, will be specified on the change order.
- J. Any apparent attempt to unbalance bids in favor of items subject to price adjustment may result in rejection of the bid proposal.

Price Adjustment Applicability

- A. Price adjustment of each qualifying item under consideration will be subject to the following conditions:
 - 1. There must be an increase or decrease in the cost of eligible steel materials in excess of 5% from the base price when compared with the latest producers price index (price index) in effect at the time material is shipped or invoiced to the contractor, subcontractor, or supplier/fabricator placing the steel into the finished component, whichever occurs first.
 - 2. The Price Index the Department is using is based on The U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Producers Price Index (PPI) which measures the average price change over time of the specific

Contract No. T201412701

steel eligible item from the perspective of the seller of goods. The specific PPI to be used to adjust the price for the eligible steel items is shown in the table below. The PPI is subject to revision four months after original publication; therefore, price adjustments and payments will not be made until the index numbers are finalized.

3. The following table indicates the PPI steel category index items and the corresponding I.D. numbers to which the steel items will be compared:

Steel Item	Bureau of Labor Statistics PPI Series I. D. Number WPU#
Reinforcing steel (plain, galvanized, and epoxy coated) Steel Strand (Prestressed & Post-tensioning)	WPU101704 (https://data.bls.gov/timeseries/WPU101704)
Plate girders & rolled beams (Standard & High strength, diaphragms, plate bearings, etc.) Steel piling (H-pile, pipe piles & sheet piles)	Average of WPU1017 & WPU101 (https://data.bls.gov/timeseries/WPU1017?data_tool=XGtable & https://data.bls.gov/timeseries/WPU101?data_tool=XGtable)
Steel encasement pipe Overhead sign structures, posts, poles, sign or lighting supports, & railing	WPU101706 (https://data.bls.gov/timeseries/WPU101706)
Guardrail	Average of WPU1017 & WPU101707 (https://data.bls.gov/timeseries/WPU1017?data_tool=XGtable & https://data.bls.gov/timeseries/WPU101707)
Ductile Iron Pipe & Fittings	WPU10150211 (https://data.bls.gov/timeseries/WPU10150211)
Stay-in-place forms, building cladding (exterior and interior rolled panels, etc.)	WPU101707 (https://data.bls.gov/timeseries/WPU101707)

Price Adjustment Determination:

The price adjustment will be determined by computing the percentage of change in index value beyond 5% above or below the index on the advertisement date to the index value on the date the steel material is shipped or invoiced to

Contract No. T201412701

the contractor, subcontractor, or supplier/fabricator placing the steel into the finished component, whichever occurs first. Weights and date of shipment must be documented by a bill of lading provided to the Department. The final price adjustment dollar value will be determined by multiplying the percent increase or decrease in the index (beyond 5%) by the represented quantity of steel shipped by the base price per pound subject to the limitations herein.

A = B x P x Q	
Where:	
A =	Steel price adjustment in lump sum dollars
B =	Average weighted price of steel submitted with bid on project in \$/lb
P =	Adjusted percentage change in PPI average from billing date to advertisement minus 5% (0.05) threshold
Q =	Total quantity of steel in pounds shipped to fabricator for the specific project

Price increase/decrease will be computed as follows:

Sample Calculation of a Price Adjustment (increase)		
Project	Tuesday, April 28, 2009	
advertised on		
Project has structural steel in the amount of:	450,000	lbs.
Orders placed in timely manner and according to contract.		
Contractor's Freight on Board (F.O.B.) supplier price for the structural steel in	\$ 0.28	/lb
Adjusted** BLS Producers Price Index most recently published average at time of advertisement:		157.0
** final change after 4 months		
All steel shipped to fabricator in same month: October-09 October 2009.		
Adjusted BLS Producers Price Index (PPI) most recently published average for month of		173.7
Adjustment formula is A = B X P X Q		
Where: A =	Steel price adjustment in lump sum dollars	
B = \$ 0.28/lb	Average weighted price of steel submitted with bid on project in \$/lb = \$0.28/lb	
P = 0.0564	Adjusted percentage change in PPI average from billing date to bid date minus 5% threshold = (173.7-157.0)/157.0 - 0.05 = 0.0564	
Q = 450,000 lbs.	Total quantity of steel shipped to fabricator in October 2009 for this project in pounds = 450,000 lbs.	
A = \$ 7,102.55	0.28 x 0.0564 x 450,000	
A = \$ 7,102.55	Lump Sum adjustment paid to Contractor	

Contract No. T201412701

Sample Calculation of a Price Adjustment (decrease)		
Project advertised on April 27, 2009.		
Project has structural steel.	450,000	lbs.
Orders placed in timely manner and according to contract.		
Contractor's F.O.B. supplier price for the structural steel in bid:	\$ 0.28	/lb
Adjusted** BLS Producers Price Index most recently published average at time of	173.7	
** final change after 4 months		
All steel shipped to fabricator in same month, October-09		
Adjusted BLS Producers Price Index (PPI) most recently published average for month of	157.0	
Adjustment formula is $A = B \times P \times Q$		
Where: A =	Steel price adjustment in lump sum dollars	
B = \$ 0.28/lb	Average weighted price of steel submitted with bid on project in \$/lb = \$0.28/lb	
P = -0.0461	Adjusted percentage change in PPI average from billing date to bid date minus 5% threshold = $(157.0-173.7)/173.7+0.05 = -0.0461$	
Q = 450,000 lbs.	Total quantity of steel shipped to fabricator in October 2009 for this project in lb = 450,000 lb	
A = \$ (5,808.60)	$0.28 \times -0.0461 \times 450,000$	
A = \$ (5,808.60)	Lump Sum credit from Contractor	

Basis of Payment:

The Department will adjust monthly progress payments up or down as appropriate for cost changes in steel used on specific items. The price adjustments will be made as a lump sum payment for eligible steel products placed and accepted.

7/20/2022

806500 – TRAFFIC OFFICERS

Description:

In accordance with Section 806.1.

Materials:

Not applicable.

Construction:

In accordance with Section 806.3.

Method of Measurement:

In accordance with Section 806.4.

Basis of Payment:

- A. The Department will pay for traffic officers at the contract unit price per hour. Price and payment constitute full compensation for providing traffic officers, vehicles, and equipment.
- B. For bidding purposes, the Department has fixed the unit price at \$180.00 per hour. The Department will pay for traffic officers based on a submitted invoice from the police department plus 10 percent.

813500 – PEDESTRIAN CHANNELIZING BARRICADE SYSTEM

Description:

This work consists of the installation of a pedestrian channelizing barricade system.

Materials:

Temporary Barricades

Section 813

Construction:

- A. Construct the barricade with continuous delineation along the designated walkway for use as a channelization device in accordance with the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), the Delaware Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (DE MUTCD), these specifications, the plans, details, and as directed by the engineer.
- B. Assemble the barricade without hardware and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- C. Provide continuous upper and lower rails for hand or cane trailing.
 - 1. Install upper rail of barricade a minimum 36-inches above the ground, measured from the ground to the top of the upper rail.
 - 2. Install lower rail of the barricade a minimum of 1 1/2-inch above the ground, measured from the ground to the bottom of the lower rail.
- D. No portion of the barrier structure or supports may extend into the walkway more than 3/4-inch further than the common plane formed by the upper and lower rails.
- E. Ensure that barricade joints are smooth and snag-resistant to accommodate safe hand trailing.
- F. Provide accommodations for attachment of audible information devices.
- G. Pedestrian channelizing barricades cannot be used as road closure barricades or provide positive protection between the temporary walkway and vehicular traffic.
- H. Remove pedestrian channelizing when it is no longer needed.
 - 1. Dispose of all materials in accordance with Subsection 106.8

Method of Measurement:

The Department will measure the quantity of pedestrian channelizing barricade system in linear feet per day.

Basis of Payment:

- A. The Department will pay for pedestrian channelizing barricade system at the contract unit price per linear foot per day. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for:

Contract No. T201412701

1. Providing certification;
2. providing, placing, maintaining, and relocating barricades as required; and
3. all incidentals required to complete the Work.

06/11/2024

813503 – TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN PATHWAY

Description:

This work consists of installation of the temporary pedestrian pathway.

Materials:

A. PCC	Section 1022
B. Bituminous Concrete	Section 1014
C. Cold-Patch	Section 1015
D. Graded Aggregates	Section 1005
E. 3/4-inch Plywood Decking	
F. Wood Connector Hardware	Section 1041.5

Construction:

- A. Construct a temporary pedestrian pathway having a smooth, continuous hard surface using one of these materials: Portland cement concrete (PCC), hot-mix, cold patch or milled hot-mix base course.
- B. Placement of PCC in accordance with Section 501.
- C. Placement of bituminous pavement in accordance with Section 401.
- D. Placement of GABC in accordance with Section 301
- E. Meet the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act for running slope, cross slope, vertical differences and openings.
- F. Remove temporary pedestrian pathway when it is no longer needed.
- G. Dispose of all materials in accordance with Section 106.8.
- H. Restore and seed the area in accordance with Section 908.

Method of Measurement:

The Department will measure the quantity of the temporary pedestrian pathway in square yards of surface area.

Basis of Payment:

- A. The Department will pay for the temporary pedestrian pathway at the contract price per square yard of surface area installed, maintained, removed, and completed. Price and payment constitutes full compensation for:
1. Preparing, providing, placing, finishing, and compacting the materials;
 2. excavation;
 3. maintaining the pathway;
 4. removal and disposal; and
 5. restoring and seeding.

1/4/24

819512 – SIGN POST REFLECTIVE PANEL

Description.

This work consists of providing and installing a reflective panel that attaches to a square tube sign post.

Materials.

A. Panel

- a. Plastic, non-corrosive material as specified by the manufacturer.
- b. Material must have no sharp edges.
- c. Vandal resistant mounting hardware as specified by the manufacturer.
- d. Must wrap around three sides of sign post

B. Reflective Sheeting

ASTM Type XI, and Section 818

Construction.

- A. Submit one catalog cut for approval by the engineer.
- B. Provide a sign post reflective panel compatible with sign posts conforming to Section 1072.
- C. Reflective panel sheeting color will be as defined in the Contract Documents.
- D. Assemble and install reflective sign post panel in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements and install as shown in the Plans.
- E. Install the sign post panel so it does not interfere with the breakaway mechanism of the sign post on which it is being installed.
- F. Orient the reflective panel so that it faces appropriate direction of travel.

Method of Measurement.

The Department will measure the quantity of reflective sign post panels as the number of reflective sign post panels provide, assembled, installed, and accepted.

Basis of Payment.

The Department will pay the quantity of reflective sign post panels at the contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for providing all materials and incidentals necessary to complete the Work.

02/09/2023

835500 - PROVIDE AND INSTALL ADDITIONAL DISCONNECT SWITCH

Description.

This work consists of providing and installing an additional disconnect switch.

Materials.

A. Grounding	Section 833
B. Hardware	Section 1039
C. Conduit	Section 1062
D. Sign Posts	Section 1072

Construction.

- A. The disconnect switch shall be installed per the standard construction details or applicable plan details.
- B. Provide and install an additional disconnect switch, aluminum panel, square signposts and tubing, conduits and accessories, and all hardware necessary for mounting the disconnect switch to the aluminum panel, and the aluminum panel to the signpost assembly per the standard construction details. The disconnect switch shall be NEMA standard KS 1-latest edition. The disconnect switch enclosure shall be Type 4 stainless steel, with external operating handle, enclosure cover interlock, and external switch mechanism handle with provisions for securing in both the ON and OFF positions by padlock. The switch mechanism shall be of heavy-duty design with quick make, quick break type operations and visible blades.
- C. The disconnect switch shall be fusible with integral fuse puller on the line side. The disconnect switch on the load side shall be non-fusible. Single phase disconnect switches shall have 2 poles with solid neutral and shall be rated at 240 Volts. Three phase disconnect switches shall have 3 poles with solid neutral and shall be rated at 600 Volts. The design of the neutral bar may be factory or field installable.
- D. For traffic signals, CCTV cameras, and Wavetronix devices operating at 120 Volts, single phase 60 amps (fused 35 amps) for disconnect fuse-holders will be used.
- E. Disconnect switches for lighting control cabinets shall be equipped with the same number of poles and amperage rating specified in the electrical service equipment item. Disconnect switches for electrical service distribution cabinets shall be equipped with 200-amp, 2 pole and single phase.

Method of Measurement.

The Department will measure the quantity of disconnect switches as the number of disconnect switches installed and accepted.

Basis of Payment.

- A. The Department will pay for disconnect switches at the contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for:
 - 1. Providing and placing all materials;
 - 2. all incidentals necessary to complete the Work;
- B. The Department will pay for underground conduit under the applicable conduit item(s).
- C. Service lateral cable will be measured and paid for separately under the applicable cable item(s).

10/30/2023

842501 - PROVIDE & INSTALL ELECTRICAL UTILITY SERVICE EQUIPMENT 120/240 (100 AMP)

842502 - PROVIDE & INSTALL ELECTRICAL UTILITY SERVICE EQUIPMENT 120/240 (200 AMP)

DESCRIPTION:

This work consists of providing and installing Traffic Signals, ITS Devices and Lighting service pedestals and safety switches in accordance with the contract and as directed by the Engineer. Electrical service equipment consists of the equipment necessary to connect a utility company service to a traffic signal or ITS device controller cabinet, traffic monitoring station cabinet, or other traffic control device cabinet or lighting control cabinet. Provide electrical service equipment at the phasing and amperage specified in the Contract. This work includes coordinating the connection with the local utility company. While the 100 Amp Service may be specified for both Traffic and Highway Lighting, the 200 Amp Service is typically specified for Highway Lighting Only.

MATERIALS:

A. Service Pedestal and Safety Switch	Section 1078
B. Ground Rod & Wire	Section 833
C. Cables and Wire	Section 832
D. Conduit & Fittings, Galvanized Steel	Section 831; Section 1062
E. Hex Bolts & Washers, Stainless Steel	Section 1039
F. Square Tube Steel Posts	Section 1039
G. Portland Cement Concrete, Class B	Section 1022
H. Galvanizing	Section 1039
I. Aluminum Pedestal Board/Panel	Section 1078
J. 24" x 30" Minimum Size Circuit Breaker Box (To be determined by serviceable needs)	Section 1078

CONSTRUCTION METHODS:

- A. All work shall be performed in compliance with NEC, NFPA, and NESC Standards and with utility company minimum requirements. The electric service pedestal shall be installed as shown in the Contract Details. Locate line side safety switch and meter adjacent to service drop location, fuse and size line side safety switch to service. The load side safety switch should not be fused. Safety switch should be marked with weatherproof stamp. Switch should be labeled "Signal", "Camera", "Repeater", "VMS", "Detector" "RWIS" or "Lighting", denoting the device it serves. All conduits and hardware connections should be tightened with the appropriate wrenches or tools.
- B. The ground resistance of each rod must be measured before connecting the rod to the grounding conductor. If the measured resistance exceeds 25 ohms, exothermically weld a 10-foot extension to the top of the first rod and drive to its full depth. Measure the earth resistance again. If it still exceeds 25 ohms, contact the engineer for instruction.

Contract No. T201412701

C. Service Pedestal Installation

1. Area for service pedestal should be excavated. Where a pole base is to be placed in existing concrete pavement such as a sidewalk, the concrete should be saw cut in a square pattern or be removed to the nearest joint. Install conduit using a conduit adapter to connect sweeps to underground conduit and conduit leading to the safety switch and meter. An appropriate length of 2-inch galvanized conduit (threaded and reamed on both ends) should be installed on the end of the 90 degree sweeps at the base of the pedestal so that the end of the conduit will be 3 feet above the finished grade of the area.

D. Install square tube steel posts per Contract Details in 12-inch X 12-inch X 36-inch concrete footings. 3-inch clearance should be provided on the base of footing. Backfill around the conduit and concrete footings and dispose of excess or unsuitable materials to grade of the bottom of concrete footings. Place backfill after 24 hours of install, in accordance with Section 202.

E. Remove all excess material. Suitable Material may be used elsewhere on the Project as directed by the Engineer. Set square tube steel posts and determine the finished length of the tubular steel posts by adding the total height of the meter and safety switch to 5 feet. Install ground rod in accordance with the contract. The ground resistance of each rod must be measured before connecting the rod to the grounding conductor. If the measured resistance exceeds 25 ohms, exothermically weld a 10-foot extension to the top of the first rod and drive to its full depth. Measure the earth resistance again. If it still exceeds 25 ohms, contact the engineer for instruction.

F. Attach pedestal aluminum board/panel to square tube steel posts using six (three for each post) 5/16-inch x 2 1/2-inch long Grade 5 stainless steel hex bolts, flat washers and nylon lock nuts. Attach meter socket to the board/panel with four 5/16-inch x 3/4-inch stainless steel hex bolts and nylon lock nuts. Attach the circuit breaker box to the board/panel with four 5/16-inch x 3/4-inch stainless steel hex bolts and nylon lock nuts.

G. Arrange inspection by a Delaware licensed electrical inspection agency (or contractor's licensed staff) for all lighting system work including but not limited to service, branch circuits, junction wells, underground conduit, all grounding and bonding and any electrical work performed on the project. Submit certification for the chosen Delaware licensed electrical inspection agency or contractor's staff to the Project Engineer for approval prior to starting work.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT:

- A. The Department will measure the quantity of electrical utility services in number of complete electric services installed, complete, in place, and accepted.**

BASIS OF PAYMENT:

- A. The Department will pay for electrical services installed at the contract price per each of the size and type specified, installed, complete in place, tested, and accepted. Price and payment constitutes full compensation for:**
1. Materials;
 - a. Enclosures,
 - b. Panel boards
 - c. Ground rods,

Contract No. T201412701

- d. Circuit breakers,
 - e. Internal wiring,
 - f. Wiring devices,
 - g. Wiring up to 10 feet each underground from the service pedestal to the utility pole and up to 50 feet each vertical (up the service pedestal and up the utility pole combined and including all required coils),
 - h. Concrete collar,
 - i. Meter sockets,
 - j. Meter,
 - k. Shunts,
 - l. Cover plates,
 - m. Wiring,
 - n. Square tubing,
 - o. Back panel,
- 2. Labor;
 - 3. Tools;
 - 4. Inspection by Delaware licensed electrical agency;
 - 5. Incidentals necessary to complete the item.

8/10/21

850520 - LUMINAIRE (LED), 150 WATTS HPS EQUIVALENT
850523 - LUMINAIRE (LED), 640 WATTS HPS EQUIVALENT (HIGH MAST ONLY)
850524 - LED WALL PACK, 250 WATTS HPS EQUIVALENT
850525 - LED WALL PACK, 400 WATTS HPS EQUIVALENT
850526 - LED WALL PACK, 75 WATTS HPS EQUIVALENT
850527 - LED WALL PACK, 150 WATTS HPS EQUIVALENT

Description:

This work consists of providing and installing an LED light fixture (luminaire) on pole (not inclusive in this item) with wattage, lamp type and distribution type.

Materials:

The LED Wattages above are based on the equivalent output to HPS lighting. Refer to maximum LED Wattages below.

Provide a complete fixture with a heavy-duty, cast-aluminum housing, door with extruded aluminum heat sink, tool-less entry, hinged removable power tray door for easy maintenance, and have fastening hardware that is stainless steel or zinc plated steel. The fixture shall meet ANSI 136.31 3.0 G vibration requirements. Fixture shall have a two-bolt slip fitter system for mounting on a 1 1/4-inch to 2 3/8-inch mounting arm connection. A grey powder coat finish shall be applied to the fixture unless otherwise shown on the plans, or as directed by the engineer.

The fixture shall also meet the following criteria:

1. Lamps: LED
2. Wattage:
 - a. 50 Watt Maximum for Item No. 850526
 - b. 90 Watt Maximum for Item No. 850520 and 850527
 - c. 175 Watt Maximum for Item No. 850524
 - d. 250 Watt Maximum for Item No. 850525
 - e. 450 Watt Maximum for Item No. 850523
3. Voltage: 120V - 277V
4. CRI: 70 Minimum
5. Lumens:
 - a. 3,000 to 5,000 for Item No. 850526
 - b. 8,000 to 12,000 for Item No. 850520 and 850527
 - c. 16,00 to 20,000 for Item No. 850524

Contract No. T201412701

- d. 27,000 to 31,000 for Item No. 850525
- e. 40,000 to 50,000 for Item No. 850523
- 6. Rated L70 Lamp Life: 100,000-hours minimum when operated at 77-degrees F.
- 7. Distribution: Type II or Type III (unless otherwise indicated).
- 8. Color Temperature: 3,000 K - 4,500 K.
- 9. Drive Current: 850-mA maximum.
- 10. Driver: 0-10V dimming.
- 11. IP66 Rating for optical portion of the housing.
- 12. 10kV/10kA minimum internal surge suppression module, meeting UL 1449/ANSI C62.41.2 Category C.
- 13. 3 Pin NEMA Photocontrol Receptacle with a Shorting Cap.

Luminaire mounting height shall be as indicated on drawings. Luminaire shall provide point illumination of not less than the given values in the table that follows:

Luminaire	Foot-candle Point Table	
	Point 1	Point 2
Luminaire (LED), 75 Watts HPS Equivalent	0.10	0.11
Luminaire (LED), 150 Watts HPS Equivalent	0.16	0.22
Luminaire (LED), 250 Watts HPS Equivalent	0.27	0.37
Luminaire (LED), 400 Watts HPS Equivalent	0.46	0.55
Luminaire (LED), 640 Watts HPS Equivalent	0.55	0.60

coordinates are 90 feet longitudinal distance. Point 2 coordinates are 90-feet longitudinal and 30-feet transverse. The point values given in the table are based on a 30-foot mounting height with a Light Loss Factor of 1. The point values produced by the submitted fixture shall be included with the fixture submittal.

Metal Parts shall be free of burrs and sharp corners and edges. Doors, frames, and other internal access shall be smooth operating and free of light leakage under operating conditions.

Factory applied labels shall comply with UL 1598. Labels shall be located where they will be readily visible to service personnel, but not seen from normal viewing angles when lamps are in place. Labels shall include the following lamp characteristics:

- 1. CCT and CRI for all luminaires

Luminaire finish shall be manufacturers standard paint applied to factory-assembled and tested luminaire before shipping.

Construction:

- A. Install luminaires in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions and shall follow the following installation requirements:
 - 1. Comply with NECA 1.
 - 2. Fasten luminaire to pole.
 - 3. Install luminaires at height indicated on drawings and level and square with finished grade.
 - 4. Perform an illumination test.
- B. Luminaire identification decals shall be installed to the luminaire housing in accordance with NEMA conventions. Ensure the decal is readily visible from the ground and meets ANSI C136.15-2015 Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment-Luminaire Field Identification standard.
- C. After installation of luminaires and control devices and after electrical circuitry has been energized, test units to confirm proper operation.
- D. Inspect each installed luminaire for damage. Replace damaged luminaires and components.
- E. Luminaires will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections. Provide fixture cutsheets, details, and the IESNA LM-79 and LM-80 test reports to the engineer for shop drawing review before purchasing.
- F. Provide documentation that demonstrates that the proposed model of LED luminaire has been tested for electromagnetic compliance following the measurement protocols specified in ANSI standard C63.4-2003 and required by 47 CFR 15.31.
- G. If the Contract require each light fixture to be provided with an independent photoelectric control device, provide a photocell with each lighting fixture in place of the shorting cap. Provide photoelectric control using solid state circuitry, cadmium sulfide type with hermetically sealed silicone rectifier rated 120-volt, 60-cycle AC and 1000-watts maximum load. Provide photoelectric control with "Fail On" functionality such that in the event of a photocell becoming inoperative, the light fixture will remain in a permanent "On" state through day and nighttime hours. Photo control shall be twist lock type, with suitable mounting bracket with locking type receptacle.
- H. The photoelectric control shall be set to operate, by default factory setting or by field adjustment, using the following criteria:
 - 1. Turn on the light fixture at a minimum vertical illumination value of 3-foot-candles.
 - 2. Turn off the light fixture at a maximum vertical illumination value of 6-foot-candles.
- I. All electrical materials shall conform to the requirements of the National Electrical Code of the National Fire Protection Association, and to all local and state laws and ordinances governing such installations.

Method of Measurement:

The Department will measure the quantity of LED luminaires as the number luminaires provided, installed, and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

- A. The Department will pay for LED luminaires at the contract unit price of each luminaire installed and accepted. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for:
 - 1. All materials, including the luminaires; and
 - 2. incidentals required to complete the Work.

2/9/23

850521 - LUMINAIRE (LED), 250 WATTS HPS EQUIVALENT
850522 - LUMINAIRE (LED), 400 WATTS HPS EQUIVALENT

DESCRIPTION:

This work consists of providing and installing an LED light fixture (luminaire) on pole (not inclusive in this item) with wattage, lamp type and distribution type in accordance with these specifications and as shown on the Plans.

MATERIALS:

Signify/Lumec (formerly Philips) RoadFocus Medium luminaire fixture per the approved Sole Source memorandum for Kent and Sussex Counties dated 2/16/2018. Apply a grey powder coat finish, or as approved by the engineer, to the fixture. Manufacturer catalog numbers are as follows:

1. 850521 – Luminaire (LED), 250 Watts HPS Equivalent: RFM160W48LED4K
2. 850522 – Luminaire (LED), 400 Watts HPS Equivalent: RFL215W96LED4K

The fixture shall also meet the following criteria:

1. Lamps: LED
2. Wattage: per Plans
3. Voltage: 120V - 277V
4. CRI: 70 Minimum
5. Lumens:
 - a. 16,000 to 20,000 for Item No. 850521
 - b. 27,000 to 31,000 for Item No. 850522
6. Rated L70 Lamp Life: 100,000-hours minimum when operated at 77-degrees F.
7. Distribution: per lighting plans
8. Color Temperature: 4,000 K
9. Driver: 0-10V dimming.
10. IP66 Rating for optical portion of the housing.
11. 10kV/10kA minimum internal surge suppression module, meeting UL 1449/ANSI C62.41.2 Category C.

Contract No. T201412701

Metal Parts shall be free of burrs and sharp corners and edges. Doors, frames, and other internal access shall be smooth operating and free of light leakage under operating conditions. Factory applied labels shall comply with UL 1598. Labels shall be located where they will be readily visible to service personnel, but not seen from normal viewing angles when lamps are in place. Labels shall include the following lamp characteristics:

1. CCT and CRI for all luminaires

CONSTRUCTION:

- J. Install luminaires in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions and shall follow the following installation requirements:
 5. Comply with NECA 1.
 6. Fasten luminaire to pole.
 7. Install luminaires at height indicated on drawings and level and square with finished grade.
 8. Perform an illumination test.
- K. Luminaire identification decals shall be installed to the luminaire housing in accordance with NEMA conventions. Ensure the decal is readily visible from the ground and meets ANSI C136.15-2015 Roadway and Area Lighting Equipment-Luminaire Field Identification standard.
- L. After installation of luminaires and control devices and after electrical circuitry has been energized, test units to confirm proper operation.
- M. Inspect each installed luminaire for damage. Replace damaged luminaires and components.
- N. Luminaires will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.
- O. Provide fixture cutsheets and details for shop drawing review before purchasing.
- P. If the Contract require each light fixture to be provided with an independent photoelectric control device, provide a photocell with each lighting fixture in place of the shorting cap. Provide photoelectric control using solid state circuitry, cadmium sulfide type with hermetically sealed silicone rectifier rated 120-volt, 60-cycle AC and 1000-watts maximum load. Provide photoelectric control with "Fail On" functionality such that in the event of a photocell becoming inoperative, the light fixture will remain in a permanent "On" state through day and nighttime hours.
- Q. The photoelectric control shall be set to operate, by default factory setting or by field adjustment, using the following criteria:
 3. Turn on the light fixture at a minimum vertical illumination value of 3-foot-candles.
 4. Turn off the light fixture at a maximum vertical illumination value of 6-foot-candles.
- R. All electrical materials shall conform to the requirements of the National Electrical Code of the National Fire Protection Association, and to all local and state laws and/or ordinances governing such installations.

WARRANTY:

Luminaire to be free from defects and operate as indicated for a period of 5 years from the date of delivery.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT:

The Department will measure the quantity of LED luminaires as the number of luminaires provided, installed, and accepted.

BASIS OF PAYMENT:

- B. The Department will pay for LED luminaires at the contract unit price of each luminaire installed and accepted. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for providing and placing all materials, and incidentals to complete the Work.

10/30/2023

851505 – ALUMINUM LIGHTING STANDARD WITH SINGLE DAVIT ARM, 45' POLE

Description.

This work consists of providing and installing aluminum lighting standard with single davit arm, 45' pole.

Materials.

- A. Provide materials in accordance with Section 851.2.

Construction.

- A. Construct in accordance with Section 851.3.

Method of Measurement.

- A. The Department will measure aluminum lighting standards with single davit arms, 45' pole in accordance with Section 851.4.

Basis of Payment.

- A. The Department will pay for aluminum lighting standards with single davit arms, 45' pole at the contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation in accordance with Section 851.5.

10/18/23

STATEMENTS

Included on the following pages:

UTILITY STATEMENTS

RIGHT-OF-WAY STATEMENTS

ENVIRONMENTAL STATEMENTS

RAILROAD STATEMENTS



STATE OF DELAWARE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
800 BAY ROAD
P.O. BOX 778
DOVER, DELAWARE 19903

SHANTÉ A. HASTINGS
SECRETARY

UTILITY STATEMENT

August 26, 2025

State Contract No. T201412701

F.A.P. No. ESTP-2014(05)

Project I.D. No.: 4425

**US 113 at SR 18 / SR 404 Grade Separated Intersection
Sussex County**

The following utility companies maintain facilities within the project limits:

**Chesapeake Utilities Gas
Comcast Cable of Sussex County
Crown Castle
Delaware Electric Cooperative
DelDOT
Delmarva Power - Electric
Town of Georgetown – Sewer
Town of Georgetown - Water
Verizon of Delaware Inc.
Private Utilities**

The following is a breakdown of the anticipated involvement per utility company, including any adjustments and/or relocations.

CHESAPEAKE UTILITIES GAS

Chesapeake Utilities Gas maintains underground facilities within the project area. The existing facilities are as follows:

EXISTING FACILITIES (SIZE/MATERIAL)	BEGIN STATION	END STATION
UNKNOWN	STA. 551+66/ 33' RT.	STA. 551+82/ 79' LT.

There is one (1) test station that will need to be relocated to accommodate the proposed construction. The test station is located as follows:



EXISTING FACILITIES (SIZE/MATERIAL)	STATION/OFFSET
UNKNOWN	STA. 551+87/ 35' RT.

Chesapeake Utilities Gas will require **one (1) calendar days** to complete the proposed gas utility work following **thirty (30) calendar days** advance notice of completion of clearing and grubbing, cuts and fills made, staking of rights-of-way and back of curbs, completion of the Utility Pre-Construction Meeting for this contract scheduled by DelDOT South District Construction Department, the procurement of any easements by DelDOT.

Should the utility apertures be in conflict with the scope of work, the contractor shall coordinate directly with the utility company. Cost of any coordination with the utility companies shall be incidental to the contract.

Should any conflicts be encountered as a result of the contractor's means and methods during construction, the necessary relocation work shall be accomplished by the respective utility company and funded by the State's Contractor as described by the District Engineer. See General Utility Notes below.

Under no circumstances shall any valve box, manhole, handhole, or other at grade structure be paved over, filled, or knocked out of vertical alignment during construction.

The Chesapeake utility facilities will remain in place and active during the duration of this contract. No working/existing Chesapeake facilities can be taken out of service.

Caution: When saw cutting in close proximity to gas facilities, the contractor is recommended to verify the depth of the gas mains and services before saw cutting and/or excavation to ensure shallow pipe is not encountered. The State's Contractor shall exercise caution when excavating along the curb lines at these locations.

Chesapeake's review is based upon information contained in DelDOT's Final Plans for contract T201412701, received on 01/03/2024, and all data available as of this date. Changes in the project scope or in the construction phasing outlined in the previously referenced plan submission may alter the utility company's ability to perform the work. Changes in the project scope or construction phasing may also alter the ability for the company to perform the work in the duration outlined above. Changes in the design or construction means and methods after the contract award date shall be coordinated with the utility company by the State's Contractor to ensure any possible impact is reviewed and approved by the utility. The cost of utility coordination is incidental to the contract. See "general notes" below for additional information.

Chesapeake Utilities Standard Notes:

The contractor shall be aware that Chesapeake Utilities has requirements while working near Chesapeake Utilities pipelines. These requirements are general in nature and not specific. These requirements are not intended to be all-inclusive. Actual field conditions may change the requirements. Contractor should contact Chesapeake Utilities and consult with their engineer prior to initiating construction and abide by all Federal, State, and Local rules and regulations.

Please coordinate construction activity with your assigned line locator according to the general guidelines below. Your line locator can help determine if additional contacts are required with Chesapeake Utilities Engineering Department before the start of excavation activity.

1. It shall be the contractor's responsibility to use the Miss Utility One Call System.
2. It shall be the contractor's responsibility to contact and coordinate with Chesapeake Utilities before starting any construction above or near the pipeline. Chesapeake Utilities may elect to have standby personnel on the job site during construction activity.
3. It shall be the contractor's responsibility to contact and coordinate with Chesapeake Utilities before moving heavy equipment above or near the pipeline. Chesapeake Utilities may require extra cover, berm or ramp, timber mats, etc. These measures are to be determined by Chesapeake Utilities depending on field conditions.
4. If the pipeline is exposed and suspended, it shall be the responsibility of the contractor to coordinate with Chesapeake Utilities the appropriate supporting measures. These measures are to be determined by Chesapeake Utilities depending on field conditions.
5. If the pipeline is exposed, it shall be the responsibility of the contractor to protect the pipeline from construction activity and the traveling public.
6. A minimum clearance of 12" shall be maintained between Chesapeake Utilities' pipeline and other underground utilities and structures. If this cannot be maintained, Chesapeake Utilities shall determine an appropriate means of protection to the pipeline.

IN EVENT OF PIPELINE EMERGENCY, CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-427-2883.

COMCAST CABLE

Comcast Cable owns and maintains underground and aerial coaxial and fiber optic facilities on Delaware Electric Cooperative owned utility poles and Delmarva Power owned utility poles along US 113. Comcast will need to relocate underground and aerial facilities that are currently connected to existing Delaware Electric Cooperative and Delmarva Power poles to be relocated.

Comcast maintains the following aerial facilities within the project limits:

1. Comcast maintains aerial facilities along the west side of US 113 SB from Sta. 308+00 LT to Sta. 326+75 LT. These aerial facilities are attached to DEC poles.
2. Comcast maintains aerial facilities along the east side of US 113 NB from Sta. 409+00 RT to Sta. 445+75 RT. These aerial facilities are attached to DPL poles.
3. Comcast maintains aerial facilities crossing US 113 from DEC Pole #19616 at Sta. 311+51 44' LT extending east to DPL Pole #52644/05048 at Sta. 411+79 42' RT.
4. Comcast maintains aerial facilities crossing US 113 from DEC Pole #19641 at Sta. 323+21 44' LT extending east to DPL Pole #52620/05157 at Sta. 422+75 35' RT and then continuing east beyond project limits.

5. Comcast maintains aerial facilities along the south side of Bridgeville Road from Sta. 550+75 RT to Sta. 578+50 RT and then continuing east beyond project limits. These aerial facilities are attached to DPL poles.
6. Comcast maintains aerial facilities crossing Bridgeville Road from DPL Pole #52632/05234 at Sta. 610+87 46' RT extending north to DPL Pole #52634/05242 at Sta. 609+91 94' RT.
7. Comcast maintains aerial facilities crossing Bridgeville Road from DPL Pole #52672/05233 at Sta. 571+81 24' RT extending north to DPL Pole #52669/05240 at Sta. 571+44 35' LT.
8. Comcast maintains aerial facilities crossing Bridgeville Road from DPL Pole #52684/05232 at Sta. 573+09 24' RT extending north to DPL Pole #52686/05239 at Sta. 573+21 25' LT.
9. Comcast maintains aerial facilities crossing Bridgeville Road from DPL Pole #52697/05232 at Sta. 574+34 20' RT extending north to DPL Pole #52698/05238 at Sta. 574+33 27' LT.
10. Comcast maintains aerial facilities crossing Bridgeville Road from DPL Pole #52706/05230 at Sta. 575+27 18' RT extending north to DPL Pole #52708/05236 at Sta. 575+30 28' LT.
11. Comcast maintains aerial facilities crossing Bridgeville Road from DPL Pole #52719/05227 at Sta. 576+65 21' RT extending north to DPL Pole #52721/05231 at Sta. 576+61 25' LT.
12. Comcast maintains aerial facilities crossing Bridgeville Road from DPL Pole #52734/05210 at Sta. 578+39 23' RT extending north to DPL Pole #52731/05226 at Sta. 577+74 25' LT and to DPL Pole #52741/05224 at Sta. 578+84 24' LT.

Comcast maintains the following buried/underground facilities within the project limits:

1. Comcast maintains buried facilities on the east side of US 113 NB from DPL Pole #52644/05048 at Sta. 411+79 42' RT extending east beyond the project limits.
2. Comcast maintains buried facilities on the east side of US 113 NB from DPL Pole #52629/05121 at Sta. 419+35 35' RT extending east beyond the project limits.
3. Comcast maintains buried facilities on the west side of US 113 SB from DEC Pole #19641 at Sta. 323+21 44' LT extending west beyond the project limits.
4. Comcast maintains buried facilities on the east side of US 113 NB from DPL Pole #52616/05177 at Sta. 424+98 35' RT extending north and then continuing west along Burger King Road beyond the project limits.
5. Comcast maintains buried facilities on the east side of US 113 NB from DPL Pole #52608/05213 at Sta. 428+77 33' RT extending east beyond the project limits.
6. Comcast maintains buried facilities on the west side of US 113 SB, varying 35' to 45' off the proposed baseline from Sta. 334+25 LT to Sta. 336+25 LT.
7. Comcast maintains buried facilities on the east side of US 113 NB from DPL Pole #52594/05275 at Sta. 435+18 35' RT extending east beyond the project limits.
8. Comcast maintains buried facilities from a Comcast pedestal along the west side of US 113 SB at Sta. 338+75 55' LT extending south to Sta. 336+50 and then continuing west beyond project limits.

9. Comcast maintains buried facilities crossing US 113 from DPL Pole #52589/05299 at Sta. 437+54 35' RT extending west beyond project limits.
10. Comcast maintains buried facilities on the east side of US 113 NB from DPL Pole #52590/05336 at Sta. 440+88 39' RT extending east beyond the project limits.
11. Comcast maintains buried facilities crossing US 113 from DPL Pole #52572/05378 at Sta. 445+75 32' RT extending west and continuing north and south along the west side of US 113 SB beyond project limits.
12. Comcast maintains buried facilities from DPL Pole #52572/05378 at Sta. 445+75 32' RT to a Comcast pedestal at Sta. 449+88 112' RT.
13. Comcast maintains buried facilities crossing Bridgeville Road from DPL Pole #52471/05232 at Sta. 550+86 37' RT to a Comcast pedestal at Sta. 550+85 53' LT.
14. Comcast maintains buried facilities along the north side of Bridgeville Road from the intersection of Carmean Way continuing west beyond project limits.
15. Comcast maintains buried facilities crossing Bridgeville Road from DPL Pole #52632/05234 at Sta. 567+99 78' LT to the north side of Bridgeville Road.
16. Comcast maintains buried facilities from DPL Pole #52672/05233 at Sta. 571+81 24' RT continuing south along Burger King Road beyond project limits.
17. Comcast maintains buried facilities from DPL Pole #52706/05230 at Sta. 575+27 18' RT extending south beyond project limits.
18. Comcast maintains buried facilities from DPL Pole #52708/05236 at Sta. 575+30 28' LT extending north beyond project limits.

Comcast anticipated aerial relocations include, but are not limited to:

1. Comcast will relocate existing aerial facilities to a new pole line to be established by DPL on the east side of US 113 NB from DPL Pole #52650/05030 at Sta. 409+98 38' RT extending north to DPL Pole #52608/05213 at Sta. 428+60 35' RT.
2. Comcast will relocate existing aerial facilities to a new pole line to be established by DPL on the east side of US 113 NB from DPL Pole #52584/05318 at Sta. 439+58 37' RT extending north to DPL Pole #52572/05378 at Sta. 445+75 32' RT.
3. Comcast will relocate existing aerial facilities to a new pole line to be established by DEC on the west side of US 113 SB from DEC Pole #103747 at Sta. 319+51 42' LT extending north to a new pole at Sta. 322+75 80' LT and then crossing US 113 to DPL Pole #52620/05157 at Sta. 422+75 37' RT.
4. Comcast will remove existing aerial cable along the south side of Bridgeville Road from DPL Pole #52471/05232 at Sta. 550+86 37' RT continuing east to DPL Pole #52672/05233 at Sta. 571+81 24' RT.
5. Comcast will relocate existing aerial facilities to a new pole line to be established by DPL on the south side of Bridgeville Road from DPL Pole #52672/05233 at Sta. 571+81 24' RT extending east to DPL Pole #52734/05210 at Sta. 578+39 23' RT.

Comcast anticipated underground relocations include, but are not limited to:

1. Comcast is proposing an underground coax service splice to an existing coax service

at DPL Pole #52644/05048 at Sta. 411+79 42' RT.

2. Comcast is proposing underground coax and fiber from a proposed DEC pole at Sta. 322+75 79' LT continuing around Ramp D and along the south side of Bridgeville Road. The underground path will then cross Bridgeville Road to an existing Comcast pedestal at Sta. 550+85 53' LT.
3. Comcast is proposing underground coax and fiber from a proposed DPL pole at Sta. 425+04 36' RT and will extend north along US 113 NB until around Sta. 426+00.
4. Comcast is proposing underground coax and fiber from a proposed DPL pole at Sta. 428+60 36' RT and continuing east along the south side of Bridgeville Road to a proposed DPL pole at Sta. 571+79 34' RT.
5. Comcast is proposing underground coax and fiber from an existing Comcast handhole at Sta. 336+41 40' LT and continuing on the west side of US 113 SB to a proposed handhole at Sta. 343+49 45' LT. The underground path will then cross US 113 to a proposed handhole at Sta. 443+49 39' RT. And then continue north to a proposed DPL pole at Sta. 443+90 37' RT.
6. Comcast is proposing an underground coax service splice to an existing coax service at DPL Pole #52706/05230 at Sta. 575+27 18' RT.

Note: The proposed relocations highlighted above in yellow are in close proximity to the East Abutment of Br. 3-610. Relocation/removal of these utility facilities will need to be completed by Comcast prior to March 24, 2027. The State's Contractor should assume the utility facilities will be in their existing location prior to that date and the State's Contractor shall be prepared to work around the facilities prior to when abutment work is ready to commence. The facilities will remain active and are unable to be taken out of service while work is being performed so the State's Contractor shall plan work accordingly.

Comcast Cable will require **one-hundred twenty (120) calendar days** to complete the proposed relocation work following a minimum of **forty-five (45) calendar days** advance notice of completion of clearing and grubbing, cuts and fills made, staking of rights-of-way and back of curbs, completion of the Utility Pre-Construction Meeting for this contract scheduled by DelDOT South District Construction Department, the procurement of any easements by DelDOT and relocation of the utility poles. It is anticipated that this relocation work will be completed in advance of the proposed construction.

Comcast's review is based upon information contained in DelDOT's Final Plans for contract T201412701, received on 01/03/2024 and all data available as of this date. Changes in the project scope or in the construction phasing outlined in the previously referenced plan submission may alter the utility company's ability to perform the work. Changes in the project scope or construction phasing may also alter the ability for the company to perform the work in the duration outlined above. Changes in the design or construction means and methods after the contract award date shall be coordinated with the utility company by the State's Contractor to ensure any possible impact is reviewed and approved by the utility. The cost of utility coordination is incidental to the contract. See "general notes" below for additional information.

DelDOT has not planned for or coordinated with Comcast for any relocations or physical pole support for excavation nor arranged for the installation of insulation of any communication line during this contract other than as outlined in the above description. All costs associated with any temporary relocations, physical pole support for excavation or the installation of insulation of any communication line during this contract shall be incidental, including the cost of the coordination, to the work being performed.

Should the utility apertures conflict with the scope of work, the contractor shall coordinate directly with the utility company. Cost of any coordination with the utility companies shall be incidental to the contract.

Should any conflicts be encountered because of the contractor's means and methods during construction, the necessary relocation work shall be accomplished by the respective utility company and funded by the State's Contractor as described by the District Engineer. See General Utility Notes below.

The contractor must use care when working in these underground areas as well as in the vicinity of overhead cable. The time to complete any relocations/adjustments found to be necessary, as directed by the engineer, during the construction of the highway contract will depend on the nature of the work.

No existing Comcast facilities can be taken out of service. These facilities will remain in place and active during the duration of this contract.

CROWN CASTLE

Crown Castle owns and maintains underground and aerial coaxial and fiber optic facilities on Delmarva Power owned utility poles and Verizon owned manholes along US 113 and Bridgeville Road. Crown Castle will need to relocate underground facilities that are currently connected to existing Delmarva Power poles to be relocated.

Crown Castle maintains the following aerial facilities within the project limits:

1. Crown Castle maintains aerial facilities along the east side of US 113 NB starting at DPL Pole #52620/05157 at Sta. 422+75 35' RT extending north to DPL Pole #52605/05228 at Sta. 430+44 33' RT.
2. Crown Castle maintains aerial facilities along the north side of Bridgeville Road starting at Verizon Pole #LA40 at Sta. 558+99 190' LT extending west beyond project limits.
3. Crown Castle maintains aerial facilities crossing Bridgeville Road from Verizon Pole #LA47 at Sta. 550+87 53' LT extending south beyond project limits.
4. Crown Castle maintains aerial facilities along the south side of Bridgeville Road starting at DPL Pole #52617/05234 at Sta. 430+89 115' RT extending east beyond project limits.
5. Crown Castle maintains aerial facilities along the north side of Bridgeville Road starting at Verizon Pole #LA38 at Sta. 610+46 136' RT extending east and then crossing Bridgeville Road to DPL Pole #52684/05232 at Sta. 573+09 24' RT.

Crown Castle maintains the following buried/underground facilities within the project limits:

1. Crown Castle maintains buried facilities on the east side of US 113 NB from DPL Pole #52616/05177 at Sta. 424+98 35' RT extending north and then continuing west along Burger King Road beyond the project limits.
2. Crown Castle maintains buried facilities on the southeast corner of the US 113/ Bridgeville Road intersection from DPL Pole #52605/05228 at Sta. 430+44 33' RT to DPL Pole #52617/05234 at Sta. 430+89 115' RT.
3. Crown Castle maintains buried facilities along Bridgeville Road crossing US 113 from Verizon Pole #LA40 at Sta. 558+99 190' LT to Verizon Pole #LA38 at Sta. 610+46 136' RT.
4. Crown Castle maintains buried facilities along the north side of Bridgeville Road from Verizon Pole #LA47 at Sta. 550+87 53' LT extending west beyond project limits.

Crown Castle anticipated aerial relocations include, but are not limited to:

1. Crown Castle will relocate aerial cable from a proposed DPL pole located at STA. 428+60, 36' RT. to underground conduit as part of a shared utility trench extending east along the south side of Bridgeville Road to STA. 571+78, 34' RT. DelDOT will install 4" PVC conduit in advance for the utility companies to use when completing their underground relocations. Crown Castle will be responsible for the installation and splicing of all cables.
2. Crown Castle will relocate aerial cable from existing DPL poles along the north side of Bridgeville Road to proposed DPL poles from STA. 572+87 LT to STA. 578+35 LT.

Crown Castle anticipated underground relocations include, but are not limited to:

1. Crown Castle will relocate existing underground facilities out of the area of the proposed stormwater pond at STA. 600+54 58' RT.

Note: The proposed relocations highlighted above in yellow are in close proximity to the East Abutment of Br. 3-610. Relocation/removal of these utility facilities will need to be completed by Crown Castle prior to March 24, 2027. The State's Contractor should assume the utility facilities will be in their existing location prior to that date and the State's Contractor shall be prepared to work around the facilities prior to when abutment work is ready to commence. The facilities will remain active and are unable to be taken out of service while work is being performed so the State's Contractor shall plan work accordingly.

Crown Castle will require **sixty (60) calendar days** to complete the proposed relocation work following a minimum of **twenty-eight (28) calendar days** advance notice of completion of clearing and grubbing, cuts and fills made, staking of rights-of-way and back of curbs, completion of the Utility Pre-Construction Meeting for this contract scheduled by DelDOT South District Construction Department, the procurement of any easements by DelDOT and relocation of the utility poles. It is anticipated that this relocation work will be completed in advance of the proposed construction.

Crown Castle's review is based upon information contained in DelDOT's Final Plans for contract T201412701, received on 01/03/2024 and all data available as of this date. Changes in the project scope or in the construction phasing outlined in the previously referenced plan submission may alter the utility company's ability to perform the work. Changes in the project scope or construction phasing may also alter the ability for the company to perform the work in the duration outlined above. Changes in the design or construction means and methods after the contract award date shall be coordinated with the utility company by the State's Contractor to ensure any possible impact is reviewed and approved by the utility. The cost of utility coordination is incidental to the contract. See "general notes" below for additional information.

DelDOT has not planned for or coordinated with Crown Castle for any relocations or physical pole support for excavation nor arranged for the installation of insulation of any communication line during this contract other than as outlined in the above description. All costs associated with any temporary relocations, physical pole support for excavation or the installation of insulation of any communication line during this contract shall be incidental, including the cost of the coordination, to the work being performed.

Should the utility apertures conflict with the scope of work, the contractor shall coordinate directly with the utility company. Cost of any coordination with the utility companies shall be incidental to the contract.

Should any conflicts be encountered because of the contractor's means and methods during construction, the necessary relocation work shall be accomplished by the respective utility company and funded by the State's Contractor as described by the District Engineer. See General Utility Notes below.

The contractor must use care when working in these underground areas as well as in the vicinity of overhead cable. The time to complete any relocations/adjustments found to be necessary, as directed by the engineer, during the construction of the highway contract will depend on the nature of the work.

No existing Crown Castle facilities can be taken out of service. These facilities will remain in place and active during the duration of this contract.

DELAWARE ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE

Delaware Electric Cooperative (DEC) owns poles and maintains aerial and underground facilities throughout the project area. Delaware Electric Cooperative owns and maintains existing electric distribution poles and aerial lines, which run along US 113.

Delaware Electric Cooperative owns six (6) utility poles at the following locations, which conflict with the proposed design:

POLE NUMBER	STATION	OFFSET	ACTION
#19617	STA. 411+79	42' RT.	RELOCATE

POLE NUMBER	STATION	OFFSET	ACTION
#103748	STA. 912+35	32' RT.	RELOCATE
#19642	STA. 422+75	35' RT.	RELOCATE
#19641	STA. 910+22	4' LT.	RELOCATE
#152421	STA. 324+82	43' LT.	REMOVE
#19652	STA. 801+72	13' RT.	REMOVE

DEC will relocate two (2) electric meters at the following locations, which conflict with the proposed design:

STATION	OFFSET
STA. 444+63	34' RT.
STA. 553+11	36' RT.

DEC will provide electric power service to the proposed DelDOT lighting and traffic signals as noted on the plans.

The contractor must use care when working in these underground areas as well as in the vicinity of overhead cable. The time to complete any relocations/adjustments found to be necessary, as directed by the engineer, during the construction of the highway contract will depend on the nature of the work.

Delaware Electric Cooperative will require **twenty-eight (28) calendar days** to complete the proposed distribution work following **twenty-eight (28) calendar days** advance notice of completion of clearing and grubbing, cuts and fills made, staking of rights-of-way and back of curbs, completion of the Utility Pre-Construction Meeting for this contract scheduled by DelDOT South District Construction Department, and the procurement of any easements by DelDOT. It is anticipated that this relocation work will be completed in advance of the proposed construction.

DEC's review is based upon information contained in DelDOT's Final Plans for contract T201412701, received on 01/03/2024 and all data available as of this date. Changes in the project scope or in the construction phasing outlined in the previously referenced plan submission may alter the utility company's ability to perform the work. Changes in the project scope or construction phasing may also alter the ability for the company to perform the work in the duration outlined above. Changes in the design or construction means and methods after the contract award date shall be coordinated with the utility company by the State's Contractor to ensure any possible impact is reviewed and approved by the utility. The cost of utility coordination is incidental to the contract. See "general notes" below for additional information.

Should the utility apertures be in conflict with the scope of work, the contractor shall coordinate directly with the utility company. Cost of any coordination with the utility companies shall be incidental to the contract.

Should any conflicts be encountered as a result of the contractor's means and methods during construction, the necessary relocation work shall be accomplished by the respective utility

company and funded by the State's Contractor as described by the District Engineer. See General Utility Notes below.

DelDOT has not planned for or coordinated with Delaware Electric Cooperative for any temporary power outages, relocations, physical pole support for excavation nor arranged for the installation of insulation of any power line during this contract other than as outlined in the above description. Due to varying construction possibilities; if a contractors means-and-methods should require support from DEC to fulfill the requirement of 16 Del. C. § 7405B, OSHA Regulations Table A of § 1926.1408, other applicable federal, state or local law or regulation or the Contractor's company policy; it shall be at the Contractor's sole expense and the contractor shall directly coordinate this request with DEC. All costs associated with any temporary power outages, relocations, physical pole support for excavation or the installation of insulation of any power line during this contract shall be incidental, including the cost of the coordination, to the work being performed. The Department makes no guarantees that the request for any temporary power outages, relocation or the installation of insulation of any power line during this contract will be granted by DEC in part or in total; or during the time periods requested by the Contractor for construction purposes. Any proposed coordination with DEC shall be included in the contractor's CPM schedule. In addition, DEC will determine if these outages can be accommodated.

No working/existing DEC facilities can be taken out of service. These facilities will remain in place and active during the duration of this contract.

General

For exact location of electric facilities, please contact Miss Utility at (800) 282-8555.

DEC relocations shown on highway plans are an approximate proposed location. Actual location of electric facilities could change due to field conditions or any unforeseen conflict.

DELMARVA POWER – ELECTRIC

Delmarva Power owns poles and maintains aerial and underground electric distribution facilities throughout the project area.

Delmarva Power owns forty-two (42) utility poles at the following locations, which conflict with the proposed design and will need to be relocated or removed:

POLE NUMBER	STATION	OFFSET	ACTION
#52641/05061	STA. 413+14	35' RT.	RELOCATE
#52637/05084	STA. 415+43	34' RT.	RELOCATE
#52632/05110	STA. 418+09	34' RT.	RELOCATE
#52629/05121	STA. 419+35	34' RT.	RELOCATE
#52625/05139	STA. 421+03	34' RT.	RELOCATE
#52616/05177	STA. 424+98	35' RT.	RELOCATE
#52616/05177	STA. 425+04	33' RT.	RELOCATE
#52611/05198	STA. 427+22	33' RT.	RELOCATE
#52608/05213	STA. 428+77	33' RT.	RELOCATE

POLE NUMBER	STATION	OFFSET	ACTION
#52605/05228	STA. 430+44	33' RT.	REMOVE
#52617/05234	STA. 430+89	114' RT.	REMOVE
#52572/05231	STA. 331+33	162' LT.	REMOVE
#52579/05234	STA. 331+44	130' LT.	REMOVE
#52617/05243	STA. 600+68	126' RT.	REMOVE
#52596/05260	STA. 602+42	25' LT.	REMOVE
#52594/05275	STA. 435+18	35' RT.	REMOVE
#52589/05299	STA. 710+06	20' RT.	REMOVE
#52584/05318	STA. 439+58	37' RT.	RELOCATE
#52590/05336	STA. 440+88	39' RT.	RELOCATE
#LA38-6	STA. 442+06	35' RT.	RELOCATE
#52576/05360	STA. 443+90	35' RT.	RELOCATE
#52572/05378	STA. 445+75	32' RT.	RELOCATE
#52572/05378	STA. 445+78	33' RT.	RELOCATE
#52471/05232	STA. 550+86	37' RT.	RELOCATE
#52492/05231	STA. 553+08	78' RT.	ADD GUY WIRE
#52497/05244	STA. 553+27	61' LT.	RELOCATE
#52496/05235	STA. 553+45	38' RT.	REMOVE
#52526/05235	STA. 556+18	27' RT.	REMOVE
#52552/05234	STA. 558+62	64' LT.	REMOVE
#52565/05234	STA. 559+92	115' LT.	REMOVE
#52634/05242	STA. 609+91	94' RT.	REMOVE
#52632/05234	STA. 610+87	46' RT.	REMOVE
#52649/05234	STA. 569+47	20' LT.	REMOVE
#52672/05233	STA. 571+81	24' RT.	RELOCATE
#52684/05232	STA. 573+09	24' RT.	RELOCATE
#52686/05239	STA. 573+21	25' LT.	RELOCATE
#52698/05238	STA. 574+33	27' LT.	ADD GUY WIRE
#52697/05232	STA. 574+34	20' RT.	RELOCATE
#52706/05230	STA. 575+27	18' RT.	RELOCATE
#52708/05236	STA. 575+30	28' LT.	ADD GUY WIRE
#52721/05231	STA. 576+61	25' LT.	ADD GUY WIRE
#52719/05227	STA. 576+65	21' RT.	RELOCATE

Delmarva Power will remove one (1) electric meter at the following location in advance of construction:

STATION	OFFSET
STA. 430+40	38' RT.

Note: The proposed relocations highlighted above in yellow are in close proximity to the East Abutment of Br. 3-610. It is anticipated that the relocation/removal of these utility facilities will be completed by Delmarva Power Electric prior to August 24, 2026. The State's

Contractor should assume the utility facilities will be in their existing location prior to that date and the State's Contractor shall be prepared to work around the facilities prior to when abutment work is ready to commence. The facilities will remain active and are unable to be taken out of service while work is being performed so the State's Contractor shall plan work accordingly..

The contractor shall refer to the contract documents for utility pole relocation details and locations. Proposed utility pole locations are shown on the UT sheets of the plan set.

Delmarva Power will provide electric power service to the proposed DelDOT lighting and traffic signals as noted on the plans.

The contractor must use care when working in these underground areas as well as in the vicinity of overhead cable. The time to complete any relocations/adjustments found to be necessary, as directed by the engineer, during the construction of the highway contract will depend on the nature of the work.

Delmarva Power will require **one hundred twenty (120) calendar days** to complete the proposed distribution work following **twenty-eight (28) calendar days** advance notice of completion of clearing and grubbing, cuts and fills made, staking of rights-of-way and back of curbs, completion of the Utility Pre-Construction Meeting for this contract scheduled by DelDOT South Construction Department, and the procurement of any easements by DelDOT. It is anticipated that this relocation work will be completed in advance of the proposed construction and ahead of commencement of construction associated with the east bridge abutment of Br. 3-610, as specifically illustrated in the utility relocation bar chart.

Delmarva's review is based upon information contained in DelDOT's Final Plans for contract T201412701, received on 01/03/2024 and all data available as of this date. Changes in the project scope or in the construction phasing outlined in the previously referenced plan submission may alter the utility company's ability to perform the work. Changes in the project scope or construction phasing may also alter the ability for the company to perform the work in the duration outlined above. Changes in the design or construction means and methods after the contract award date shall be coordinated with the utility company by the State's Contractor to ensure any possible impact is reviewed and approved by the utility. The cost of utility coordination is incidental to the contract. See "general notes" below for additional information.

Should the utility apertures be in conflict with the scope of work, the contractor shall coordinate directly with the utility company. Cost of any coordination with the utility companies shall be incidental to the contract.

Should any conflicts be encountered as a result of the contractor's means and methods during construction, the necessary relocation work shall be accomplished by the respective utility company and funded by the State's Contractor as described by the District Engineer. See General Utility Notes below.

DelDOT has not planned for or coordinated with Delmarva Power -Electric Distribution for any temporary power outages, relocations, or physical pole support for excavation of any power line during this contract other than as outlined in the above description. Due to varying construction possibilities; if a contractors means-and-methods should require support from Delmarva Power to fulfill the requirement of 16 Del. C. § 7405B, OSHA Regulations Table A of § 1926.1408, other applicable federal, state or local law or regulation or the Contractor's company policy; it shall be at the Contractor's sole expense and the contractor shall directly coordinate this request with Delmarva Power. All costs associated with any temporary power outages, relocations, or physical pole support for excavation of any power line during this contract shall be incidental, including the cost of the coordination, to the work being performed. The Department makes no guarantees that the request for any temporary power outages, relocation or the installation of insulation of any power line during this contract will be granted by Delmarva Power in part or in total; or during the time periods requested by the Contractor for construction purposes. Any proposed coordination with Delmarva Power shall be included in the contractor's CPM schedule. In addition, Delmarva Power will determine if these outages can be accommodated. It is important to note that Delmarva Power will not insulate or otherwise rubber up any power lines for any purposes.

No working/existing Delmarva facilities can be taken out of service. These facilities will remain in place and active during the duration of this contract.

General

For exact location of electric facilities, please contact Miss Utility at (800) 282-8555.

Delmarva Power has a written requirement regarding working near overhead power lines.

Customer/Contractor Acknowledgement: Performing Work within Dangerous Proximity of High Voltage Lines:

"You are hereby notified by Delmarva Power that NO work can be performed within dangerous proximity to Delmarva's overhead lines and that you are required by law to comply with applicable OSHA regulations and the applicable state High Voltage Safety Act. Performance of any activity or causing any person, equipment, or things to come within dangerous proximity of Delmarva's overhead lines creates an extreme risk of severe injury or death. You are further notified that no activities may be conducted within dangerous proximity of Delmarva's overhead lines until mutually agreeable measures to prevent contact with overhead lines have been reached with Delmarva and Delmarva has provided you with written authorization to perform the activities.

Additionally, any work involving the use of a crane with intentions to remain outside of dangerous proximity, but within 20 feet of the Company's overhead lines, requires an Encroachment Prevention Plan in order to satisfy OSHA"

Delmarva Power relocations shown on highway plans are an approximate proposed location. Actual location of electric facilities could change due to field conditions or any unforeseen conflict.

To report a downed wire, call 1-800-898-8042.

TOWN OF GEORGETOWN - SEWER

The Town of Georgetown maintains underground sanitary sewer facilities within the project area. The existing facilities along US 113 and SR 18 are as follows:

EXISTING FACILITIES (SIZE/MATERIAL)	BEGIN STATION	END STATION
8-INCH PVC	STA. 308+29/ 31' LT.	STA. 352+20/ 41' LT.
2.5-INCH FM	STA. 308+92/ 45' RT.	STA. 333+76/ 39' LT.
10-INCH PVC	STA. 408+92/ 17' RT.	STA. 430+87/ 18' RT.
4-INCH FM	STA. 408+92/ 32' RT.	STA. 413+22/ 41' RT.
8-INCH PVC	STA. 417+65/ 16' RT.	STA. 417+44/ 105' RT.
8-INCH PVC	STA. 319+19/ 30' LT.	STA. 319+22/ 43' LT.
8-INCH PVC	STA. 426+87/ 16' RT.	STA. 426+89/ 41' RT.
8-INCH PVC	STA. 338+86/ 38' LT.	STA. 438+82/ 16' RT.
8-INCH PVC	STA. 438+80/ 25' RT.	STA. 438+82/ 16' RT.
8-INCH MTL	STA. 438+82/ 16' RT.	STA. 442+82/ 16' RT.
8-INCH PVC	STA. 442+82/ 16' RT.	STA. 449+15/ 40' RT.
10-INCH PVC	STA. 564+76/ 164' LT.	STA. 568+98/ 96' LT.
8-INCH PVC	STA. 566+27/ 203' LT.	STA. 566+40/ 230' LT.
6-INCH PVC	STA. 566+40/ 230' LT.	STA. 566+59/ 271' LT.
6-INCH PVC	STA. 566+56/ 263' LT.	STA. 566+73/ 256' LT.
8-INCH PVC	STA. 568+98/ 96' LT.	STA. 578+75/ 15' LT.

Shown below is an itemized list of identified action items to be performed on the state road project. Each action item lists the location, offset, and description of work required or proposed by the Town of Georgetown. The contractor shall refer to the contract documents for utility relocation details and locations. Proposed utility locations are shown on the UT sheets of the plan set and are to be performed by the State Contractor under bid item 711002. The action items have been identified as follows:

STATION	OFFSET	ACTION
STA. 310+79	35' LT.	Proposed 160 LF of 8" sanitary sewer main relocation will avoid conflict with the proposed headwall.
STA. 430+05	18' RT.	Proposed 750 LF of 10" sanitary sewer main relocation will avoid conflict with the proposed SWM pond.
STA. 571+34	21' LT.	Proposed 685 LF of 8" sanitary sewer main relocation will avoid conflicts with the proposed curb line.

There are twenty-seven (27) sanitary sewer manholes that will need to be adjusted, relocated, or removed to accommodate the proposed construction. This work is to be included in the highway contract with all necessary work to be performed by the State's Contractor. The sanitary sewer manholes are located as follows:

EXISTING FACILITIES (SIZE/MATERIAL)	STATION/OFFSET	ACTION
10-INCH	STA. 410+88/ 16' RT.	ADJUST
8-INCH	STA. 311+90/ 36' LT.	RELOCATE
10-INCH	STA. 414+87/ 18' RT.	ADJUST
8-INCH	STA. 315+18/ 31' LT.	ADJUST

EXISTING FACILITIES (SIZE/MATERIAL)	STATION/OFFSET	ACTION
8-INCH/ 10-INCH	STA. 417+65/ 16' RT.	ADJUST
8-INCH	STA. 319+19/ 30' LT.	ADJUST
10-INCH	STA. 420+27/ 17' RT.	ADJUST
2.5-INCH	STA. 322+23/ 23' RT.	ADJUST
10-INCH	STA. 422+89/ 17' RT.	ADJUST
8-INCH	STA. 323+20/ 30' LT.	ADJUST
8-INCH/ 10-INCH	STA. 426+87/ 16' RT.	ADJUST
8-INCH	STA. 801+25/ 14' RT.	ADJUST
8-INCH	STA. 330+15/ 28' LT.	ADJUST
10-INCH	STA. 430+87/ 18' RT.	REMOVE
8-INCH/ 10-INCH	STA. 600+32/ 122' RT.	REMOVE
6-INCH/ 8-INCH	STA. 600+60/ 131' RT.	REMOVE
6-INCH	STA. 600+94/ 142' RT.	REMOVE
8-INCH	STA. 711+27/ 4' RT.	ADJUST
8-INCH	STA. 438+83/ 44' LT.	ADJUST
8-INCH	STA. 442+82/ 16' RT.	ADJUST
8-INCH	STA. 446+82/ 18' RT.	ADJUST
8-INCH	STA. 449+05/ 18' RT.	ADJUST
8-INCH/ 10-INCH	STA. 609+79/ 9' RT.	REMOVE
8-INCH	STA. 700+60/ 13' RT.	REMOVE
8-INCH	STA. 573+82/ 21' LT.	RELOCATE
8-INCH	STA. 575+73/ 22' LT.	RELOCATE
8-INCH	STA. 578+12/ 15' LT.	ADJUST

There are thirty-four (34) sanitary sewer valves/cleanouts that will need to be adjusted, relocated, or removed to accommodate the proposed construction. This work is to be included in the highway contract with all necessary work to be performed by the State's Contractor. The sanitary sewer valves/cleanouts are located as follows:

EXISTING FACILITIES (SIZE/MATERIAL)	STATION/OFFSET	ACTION
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 413+40/ 37' RT.	ADJUST
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 911+41/ 32' RT.	REMOVE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 910+60/ 16' RT.	REMOVE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 425+99/ 28' RT.	RELOCATE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 802+14/ 25' RT.	REMOVE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 428+90/ 38' RT.	REMOVE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 430+71/ 91' RT.	REMOVE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 604+23/ 8' RT.	REMOVE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 604+60/ 21' RT.	REMOVE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 604+61/ 17' RT.	REMOVE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 605+22/ 28' RT.	REMOVE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 605+22/ 25' RT.	REMOVE

EXISTING FACILITIES (SIZE/MATERIAL)	STATION/OFFSET	ACTION
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 605+27/ 25' RT.	REMOVE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 605+27/ 28' RT.	REMOVE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 606+38/ 18' RT.	REMOVE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 606+57/ 7' RT.	REMOVE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 609+65/ 49' RT.	REMOVE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 612+38/ 119' RT.	REMOVE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 702+39/ 3' LT.	REMOVE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 702+91/ 0'	REMOVE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 702+96/ 8' LT.	REMOVE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 570+47/ 54' LT.	REMOVE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 570+56/ 53' LT.	REMOVE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 571+04/ 43' LT.	REMOVE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 571+67/ 22' RT.	REMOVE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 571+68/ 33' LT.	REMOVE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 572+85/ 24' LT.	RELOCATE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 572+92/ 24' LT.	RELOCATE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 573+64/ 26' LT.	RELOCATE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 573+65/ 21' RT.	RELOCATE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 574+40/ 29' LT.	ADJUST
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 574+48/ 20' RT.	RELOCATE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 575+64/ 21' RT.	RELOCATE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 577+39/ 23' RT.	RELOCATE

The State's Contractor will complete the proposed Town of Georgetown sanitary sewer relocations as part of the contract work in accordance with the details provided in the construction plans, which have been reviewed and approved by the Town of Georgetown.

Town of Georgetown's review is based upon information contained in DelDOT's Final Plans for contract T20412701, received on 01/03/2024, and all data available as of this date. Changes in the project scope or in the project's current construction phasing may revise the number of working days required.

All adjustments to Town of Georgetown's existing facilities will be done by the State's Contractor in accordance with the Standard Details and Standard Specifications of the Town of Georgetown and as shown in the contract documents. The Contractor shall contact the Town of Georgetown, five (5) calendar days prior to any relocation work beginning. The Contractor shall determine the number of days required and show that in the contract schedule. The work is not considered complete until accepted by the Town of Georgetown.

Should any conflicts be encountered as a result of the contractor's means and methods during construction, the necessary relocation work shall be accomplished by the respective utility company and funded by the State's Contractor as described by the District Engineer. See General Utility Notes below.

TOWN OF GEORGETOWN - WATER

The Town of Georgetown maintains underground water distribution facilities within the project area. The existing facilities along US 113 and SR 18 / SR 404 are as follows:

EXISTING FACILITIES (SIZE/MATERIAL)	BEGIN STATION	END STATION
8-INCH	STA. 311+22/ 41' LT.	STA. 322+42/ 37' LT.
10-INCH	STA. 322+42/ 37' LT.	STA. 567+75/ 180' LT.
8-INCH	STA. 326+65/ 40' LT.	STA. 330+16/ 36' LT.
2-INCH (ABAND.)	STA. 330+19/ 31' LT.	STA. 332+69/ 47' LT.
8-INCH	STA. 343+58/ 54' LT.	STA. 345+00/ 52' LT.
6-INCH	STA. 413+10/ 25' RT.	STA. 417+28/ 25' RT.
8-INCH	STA. 417+27/ 74' RT.	STA. 426+63/ 28' RT.
8-INCH	STA. 338+67/ 38' LT.	STA. 445+96/ 33' RT.
8-INCH	STA. 551+82/ 50' LT.	STA. 555+51/ 69' LT.
8-INCH	STA. 567+58/ 114' LT.	STA. 575+36/ 14' RT.

Shown below is an itemized list of identified action items to be performed on the state road project. Each action item lists the location, offset, and description of work required or proposed by the Town of Georgetown. The contractor shall refer to the contract documents for utility relocation details and locations. Proposed utility locations are shown on the UT sheets of the plan set and are to be performed by the State Contractor under bid item 710500. The action items have been identified as follows:

STATION	OFFSET	ACTION
STA. 413+96	25' RT.	Proposed 150 LF of 6" water main relocation will avoid conflict with the proposed drainage inlet.
STA. 419+04	26' RT.	Proposed 1,850 LF of 8" water main relocation will avoid conflicts with the proposed drainage design. See note.
STA. 445+96	30' RT.	Proposed 240 LF of 8" water main relocation will avoid conflicts with the proposed drainage design.

Note: The State's contractor will need to complete the relocation of the Town of Georgetown watermain between ~Sta 428+60 to ~Sta 430+17 to avoid conflicts with the construction of the East Abutment of Bridge 3-610, currently anticipated to start in August 2026.

There are thirty-four (34) water valves that will need to be adjusted, relocated, or removed to accommodate the proposed construction. This work is to be included in the highway contract with all necessary work to be performed by the State Contractor. The water valves are located as follows:

EXISTING FACILITIES (SIZE/MATERIAL)	STATION/OFFSET	ACTION
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 413+30/ 26' RT.	RELOCATE
6-INCH	STA. 417+23/ 25' RT.	ADJUST

EXISTING FACILITIES (SIZE/MATERIAL)	STATION/OFFSET	ACTION
8-INCH	STA. 417+28/ 28' RT.	RELOCATE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 418+76/ 29' RT.	ADJUST
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 911+26/ 24' RT.	REMOVE
8-INCH	STA. 911+24/ 21' RT.	RELOCATE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 423+66/ 30' RT.	ADJUST
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 424+83/ 29' RT.	RELOCATE
8-INCH	STA. 426+57/ 28' RT.	REMOVE
10-INCH	STA. 426+64/ 28' RT.	RELOCATE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 428+70/ 28' RT.	ADJUST
8-INCH	STA. 330+16/ 34' LT.	REMOVE
8-INCH	STA. 330+19/ 33' LT.	REMOVE
8-INCH	STA. 801+76/ 8' RT.	ADJUST
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 801+71/ 9' RT.	REMOVE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 430+87/ 107' RT.	REMOVE
10-INCH	STA. 430+92/ 98' RT.	REMOVE
8-INCH	STA. 711+16/ 16' RT.	REMOVE
8-INCH	STA. 442+56/ 29' RT.	RELOCATE
8-INCH	STA. 445+96/ 30' RT.	RELOCATE
8-INCH	STA. 553+19/ 54' LT.	ADJUST
8-INCH	STA. 553+39/ 53' LT.	ADJUST
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 554+18/ 66' LT.	ADJUST
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 554+19/ 60' LT.	ADJUST
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 554+20/ 60' LT.	ADJUST
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 554+49/ 63' LT.	ADJUST
8-INCH	STA. 554+59/ 57' LT.	ADJUST
8-INCH	STA. 554+85/ 59' LT.	ADJUST
8-INCH	STA. 555+18/ 64' LT.	ADJUST
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 609+98/ 22' LT.	REMOVE
8-INCH	STA. 609+99/ 26' LT.	REMOVE
10-INCH	STA. 610+66/ 143' RT.	REMOVE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 571+90/ 15' RT.	RELOCATE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 575+79/ 16' RT.	RELOCATE

There are thirty-two (32) water meters that will need to be adjusted, relocated, or removed to accommodate the proposed construction. This work is to be included in the highway contract with all necessary work to be performed by the State Contractor. The water meters are located as follows:

EXISTING FACILITIES (SIZE/MATERIAL)	STATION/OFFSET	ACTION
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 413+10/ 34' RT.	RELOCATE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 419+41/ 34' RT.	ADJUST
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 420+99/ 34' RT.	ADJUST

EXISTING FACILITIES (SIZE/MATERIAL)	STATION/OFFSET	ACTION
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 422+49/ 30' RT.	RELOCATE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 910+52/ 12' RT.	REMOVE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 423+41/ 35' RT.	ADJUST
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 424+42/ 33' RT.	RELOCATE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 425+27/ 35' RT.	ADJUST
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 325+94/ 47' LT.	REMOVE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 428+69/ 32' RT.	ADJUST
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 333+56/ 46' LT.	REMOVE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 712+07/ 22' RT.	REMOVE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 440+55/ 35' RT.	REMOVE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 442+13/ 34' RT.	REMOVE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 442+99/ 34' RT.	REMOVE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 445+58/ 35' RT.	RELOCATE
10-INCH	STA. 610+66/ 148' RT.	REMOVE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 612+61/ 114' RT.	REMOVE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 570+80/ 49' LT.	REMOVE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 571+23/ 40' LT.	REMOVE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 571+57/ 19' RT.	REMOVE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 571+59/ 37' LT.	REMOVE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 572+69/ 25' LT.	RELOCATE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 573+07/ 25' LT.	RELOCATE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 573+47/ 27' LT.	RELOCATE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 573+81/ 27' RT.	RELOCATE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 574+50/ 28' LT.	ADJUST
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 574+60/ 20' RT.	RELOCATE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 575+53/ 21' RT.	RELOCATE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 576+24/ 22' RT.	RELOCATE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 577+53/ 32' RT.	RELOCATE
LATERAL SERVICE LINE	STA. 578+33/ 26' RT.	RELOCATE

There are fifteen (15) fire hydrants that will need to be relocated or removed to accommodate the proposed construction. This work is to be included in the highway contract with all necessary work to be performed by the State's Contractor. The hydrants are located as follows:

STATION	OFFSET	ACTION
STA. 312+05	31' LT.	RELOCATE
STA. 413+15	26' RT.	RELOCATE
STA. 316+64	31' LT.	RELOCATE
STA. 418+67	31' RT.	RELOCATE
STA. 911+02	10' RT.	RELOCATE
STA. 424+83	31' RT.	RELOCATE
STA. 801+69	3' RT.	REMOVE
STA. 330+16	36' LT.	REMOVE

STATION	OFFSET	ACTION
STA. 430+92	96' RT.	REMOVE
STA. 711+22	20' RT.	REMOVE
STA. 442+55	34' RT.	RELOCATE
STA. 445+96	33' RT.	RELOCATE
STA. 556+47	79' LT.	REMOVE
STA. 571+90	18' RT.	RELOCATE
STA. 575+79	20' RT.	RELOCATE

Note: The State's contractor will need to complete the relocation of the Town of Georgetown watermain between ~Sta 428+60 to ~Sta 430+17 to avoid conflicts with the construction of the East Abutment of Bridge 3-610, currently anticipated to start in August 2026.

The State's Contractor will complete the proposed Town of Georgetown water main relocations as part of the contract work in accordance with the details provided in the construction plans, which have been reviewed and approved by the Town of Georgetown.

Town of Georgetown's review is based upon information contained in DelDOT's Final Plans for contract T20412701, received on 01/03/2024, and all data available as of this date. Changes in the project scope or in the project's current construction phasing may revise the number of working days required.

All adjustments to Town of Georgetown's existing facilities will be done by the State's Contractor in accordance with the Standard Details and Standard Specifications of the Town of Georgetown and as shown in the contract documents. The Contractor shall contact the Town of Georgetown, five (5) calendar days prior to any relocation work beginning. The Contractor shall determine the number of days required and show that in the contract schedule. The work is not considered complete until accepted by the Town of Georgetown.

Should any conflicts be encountered as a result of the contractor's means and methods during construction, the necessary relocation work shall be accomplished by the respective utility company and funded by the State's Contractor as described by the District Engineer. See General Utility Notes below.

VERIZON OF DELAWARE INC.

Verizon of Delaware Inc. owns and maintains underground and aerial coaxial and fiber optic facilities on Delaware Electric Cooperative owned utility poles, Delmarva Power owned utility poles, and Verizon owned utility poles along US 113 and SR 18/SR 404. Verizon will need to relocate aerial and underground facilities that are currently connected to existing Delaware Electric Cooperative and Delmarva Power poles to be relocated.

Verizon of Delaware Inc. maintains the following aerial facilities within the project limits:

1. Verizon maintains aerial facilities on the East side of N/B Dupont Blvd from Pole #52596 at Station 433+47 R34 extending North to Pole# 52576 at Station 443+40 R35.

2. Verizon maintains aerial facilities on the East side of N/B Dupont Blvd from Pole #52608 at Station 428+77 R34 extending South and beyond the project limits.
3. Verizon maintains aerial facilities on the West side of S/B Dupont Blvd from Pole #19641 at Station 323+21 L44 extending South and beyond the project limits.
4. Verizon maintains aerial facilities on the East side of N/B Dupont Blvd from Pole #52632 at Station 418+08 R34 extending Southeast beyond the project limits.
5. Verizon maintains aerial facilities on the East side of N/B Dupont Blvd from Pole #52620 at Station 422+75 R35 extending East beyond the project limits.
6. Verizon maintains aerial facilities on the East side of N/B Dupont Blvd from Pole #52584 at Station 439+58 R37 and P# 52590 at Station 440+87 R39 extending East and beyond the project limits.
7. Verizon maintains aerial facilities on the East side of N. Bedford Street from Pole #52553 at Station 458+14 R112 extending North and south beyond the project limits.
8. Verizon maintains aerial facilities on the North side of Seashore Hwy from Pole #52497 at Station 253+27 L61 extending West to Pole #A1 at Station 246+71 L57.
9. Verizon maintains aerial facilities on the North side of Seashore Hwy from Pole #52497 at Station 253+27 L61 extending East to Pole #LA40 at Station 259+50 L43.
10. Verizon maintains aerial facilities on the North side of Seashore Hwy from Pole #UNK crossing South beyond the project limits.
11. Verizon maintains aerial facilities on the North side of Bridgeville Road from Pole #LA38 at Station 266+73 L44 extending East beyond the project limits.

Verizon of Delaware Inc. maintains the following buried/underground facilities within the project limits:

1. Verizon maintains buried facilities on the East side of N/B Dupont Blvd from Pole #52650 at Station 409+98 R37 extending West to a Verizon HH at Station 310+01 L00 and continuing beyond the project limits.
2. Verizon maintains buried facilities on the West side of S/B Dupont Blvd from Pole #19616 at Station 311+52 L43 extending Southeast beyond the project limits.
3. Verizon maintains buried facilities on the West side of S/B Dupont Blvd from Pole #19367 at Station 318+00 L48 extending West beyond the project limits.
4. Verizon maintains buried facilities on the East side of N/B Dupont Blvd from Pole #52625 at Station 421+04 R35 and Pole #52620 at Station 422+77 R35 extending East beyond the project limits.
5. Verizon maintains buried facilities on the East side of N/B Dupont Blvd from a Verizon Pedestal at Station 425+00 R34 extending North to a Verizon HH at Station 425+96 R39 and continuing East beyond the project limits.
6. Verizon maintains buried facilities on the South side of Seashore Hwy from a Verizon Pedestal at Station 261+03 L64 extending South beyond the project limits.
7. Verizon maintains buried facilities from Verizon MH LA40 along the North side of Seashore Hwy at Station 261+08 L26 extending West to Pole #LA40 at Station 259+50 L43.
8. Verizon maintains buried facilities from Verizon MH LA40 along the North Side of

Seashore Hwy at Station 261+08 L26 extending East crossing Dupont Blvd to Verizon MH LA38 at Station 264+96 L29 Bridgeville Road continuing East to Pole #LA38 at Station 266+75 L44.

9. Verizon maintains buried facilities from Verizon MH LA38 at Station 264+96 L29 Bridgeville Road extending East then North to Pole# 52596 at Station 433+47 R34 N/B Dupont Blvd.
10. Verizon maintains buried facilities on the East side of N/B Dupont Blvd from Pole #52589 at Station 437+54 R35 and Pole #52590 at Station 440+87 R38 extending East beyond the project limits.
11. Verizon maintains buried facilities on the East side of N/B Dupont Blvd from Pole #52576 at Station 443+90 R35 extending West crossing Dupont Blvd to a Verizon Pedestal at Station 343+89 L88 and continuing beyond the project limits.
12. Verizon maintains buried facilities on the West side of S/B Dupont Blvd from Verizon Pedestal at Station 343+89 L88 extending East then North beyond the project limits.
13. Verizon maintains buried facilities on the West side of S/B Dupont Blvd from Verizon Pedestal at Station 556+92 L108 extending South beyond the project limits.
14. Verizon maintains buried facilities on the South side of Bridgeville Road from Pole #52565 at Station 260+08 R60 extending East to Verizon Pedestal at Station 261+03 L64.
15. Verizon maintains buried facilities on the North side of Bridgeville Road from Verizon Pedestal at Station 611+59 R168 extending North, South, and West.
16. Verizon maintains buried facilities on the South side of Bridgeville Road from Pole #52684 at Station 573+09 R24.

Verizon of Delaware Inc. anticipated aerial relocations include, but are not limited to:

1. Verizon will relocate existing aerial facilities to new pole line to be established by DP&L, on the East side of N/B Dupont Blvd from Pole #52650 at Station 409+98 R38 extending North along N/B Dupont Blvd to Pole #52608 at Station 428+60 R35 on N/B Dupont Blvd.
2. Verizon will relocate existing aerial facilities to new pole line to be established by DP&L, on the East side of N/B Dupont Blvd from Pole #52589 at Station 437+54 R35 extending North along N/B Dupont Blvd to Pole #52584 at Station 439+62 R37 on N/B Dupont Blvd.
3. Verizon will relocate existing aerial facilities to new pole line to be established by DP&L, on the South side of Bridgeville Road from Pole #52684 at Station 572+94 L49 extending North across Bridgeville Road to Pole #52686 at Station 572+87 L29 continuing East to Pole #52698 and West to proposed Pole #UNK.
4. Verizon will relocate existing Guy Pole at Station 456+32 R114 N Bedford Street intersection with N/B Dupont Blvd to Station 456+28 R105 N Bedford Street at rear of proposed sidewalk.
5. Verizon will transfer cable to relocated P# 52471 at Station 550+86 R54 on the South side

of Seashore Hwy.

6. Verizon will remove existing Aerial Service Wire and Pole #Unk at Station 561+65 L71 on (Relocated) Bridgeville Road.
7. Verizon will remove existing Aerial cable from Pole #41 at Station 558+16 L158 on the North side of Bridgeville Road crossing South and continuing East to Pole #52552 at Station 558+62 L64 Bridgeville Road.
8. Verizon proposes the removal of Aerial cable and poles from Pole #LA38 at Station 567+89 L171 Bridgeville Road (Relocated) to Pole #52698 at Station 574+33 L28 Bridgeville Road.

Verizon of Delaware Inc. anticipated underground relocations include, but are not limited to:

1. Verizon proposes to place a Buried Service Wire along the West side of S/B Dupont Blvd from proposed Pole #103748 at station 913+65 R36 extending North along S/B Dupont Blvd intercepting an existing BSW at approximate Station 910+16 R45 S/S of New Ramp "D".
2. Verizon proposes to place a buried cable from a VZ pedestal at Station 425+00 R38 extending North along the East Side of N/B Dupont Blvd to VZ HH/Pedestal at Station 425+96 R39.
3. Verizon proposes to place a buried cable from proposed Pole #56208 at Station 428+60 R36 to a New VZ HH/Pedestal at Station 428+68 R38.
4. Verizon proposes to place a buried cable from proposed Handhole at Station 428+68 R38 East along the South side of (Proposed Bridgeville Road) to a proposed Pole #UNK at Station 572+94 R32.
5. Verizon proposes to place a buried cable from proposed Handhole at Station 428+68 R38 North along the East side of N/B Dupont Blvd to a proposed VZ Handhole at Station 431+59 R38.
6. Verizon proposes to place a buried cable from proposed Handhole at Station 431+59 R38 North along the East side of N/B Dupont Blvd to a proposed Pole #UNK at Station 437+54 R51.
7. Verizon proposes to place a buried cable from proposed Pole #UNK at Station 437+54 R51 extending East along Gordy Street intercepting an existing Buried cable.
8. Verizon proposes to place a buried cable from proposed Pole #UNK at Station 572+94 R32 extending South along Burger King Road intercepting an existing Buried cable at approximate Station 572+98 R36.

Verizon owns thirteen (13) utility poles at the following locations, which conflict with the proposed design:

POLE NUMBER	STATION	OFFSET	ACTION
#P36	STA. 609+46	12' LT.	REMOVE

POLE NUMBER	STATION	OFFSET	ACTION
#LA38	STA. 610+46	136' RT.	REMOVE
UNKNOWN	STA. 456+29	115' RT.	RELOCATE
#LA P44	STA. 554+39	60' LT.	REMOVE
#LA P43-1	STA. 555+64	74' LT.	REMOVE
#LA P43	STA. 555+85	69' LT.	REMOVE
#LA P42	STA. 556+88	107' LT.	REMOVE
#LA P41	STA. 558+16	158' LT.	REMOVE
#LA P40	STA. 558+99	190' LT.	REMOVE
#52575/05221	STA. 561+70	15' LT.	REMOVE
#LA P35	STA. 570+37	66' LT.	REMOVE
#LA P34-1	STA. 570+58	51' LT.	REMOVE
#52669/05240 #LA P34	STA. 571+44	35' LT.	RELOCATE

Verizon owns four (4) telecommunication boxes at the following locations, which conflict with the proposed design:

STATION	OFFSET
STA. 425+01	34' RT.
STA. 430+59	119' RT.
STA. 430+62	111' RT.
STA. 611+60	166' RT.

Verizon owns two (2) manholes at the following locations, which conflict with the proposed design. These manholes will be adjusted by the State's Contractor:

STATION	OFFSET
STA. 332+38	136' LT.
STA. 332+39	142' LT.

Verizon owns two (2) manholes at the following locations, which conflict with the proposed design. Verizon will fill and abandon these manholes. The State's Contractor will then remove the manholes at the following locations:

STATION	OFFSET
STA. 600+47	112' RT.
STA. 600+49	107' RT.

Note: The proposed relocations highlighted above in yellow are in close proximity to the East Abutment of Br. 3-610. Relocation/removal of these utility facilities will need to be completed by Verizon prior to March 24, 2027. The State's Contractor should assume the utility facilities will be in their existing location prior to that date and the State's Contractor shall be prepared to work around the facilities prior to when abutment work is ready to

commence. The facilities will remain active and are unable to be taken out of service while work is being performed so the State's Contractor shall plan work accordingly.

Verizon will require **ninety (90) calendar days** to complete the proposed relocation work following **thirty (30) calendar days** advance notice that work shall begin, and the right-of-way and proposed work has been laid out in the field by the State's Contractor and required tree trimming and clearing has been performed.

Verizon's review is based upon information contained in DelDOT's Final Plans for contract T201412701, received on 01/03/2025 and all data available as of this date. Changes in the project scope or in the construction phasing outlined in the previously referenced plan submission may alter the utility company's ability to perform the work. Changes in the project scope or construction phasing may also alter the ability for the company to perform the work in the duration outlined above. Changes in the design or construction means and methods after the contract award date shall be coordinated with the utility company by the State's Contractor to ensure any possible impact is reviewed and approved by the utility. The cost of utility coordination is incidental to the contract. See "general notes" below for additional information.

DelDOT has not planned for or coordinated with Verizon for any relocations or physical pole support for excavation nor arranged for the installation of insulation of any communication line during this contract other than as outlined in the above description. All costs associated with any temporary relocations, physical pole support for excavation or the installation of insulation of any communication line during this contract shall be incidental, including the cost of the coordination, to the work being performed.

Should the utility apertures conflict with the scope of work, the contractor shall coordinate directly with the utility company. Cost of any coordination with the utility companies shall be incidental to the contract.

Should any conflicts be encountered because of the contractor's means and methods during construction, the necessary relocation work shall be accomplished by the respective utility company and funded by the State's Contractor as described by the District Engineer. See General Utility Notes below.

The contractor must use care when working in these underground areas as well as in the vicinity of overhead cable. The time to complete any relocations/adjustments found to be necessary, as directed by the engineer, during the construction of the highway contract will depend on the nature of the work.

No existing Verizon facilities can be taken out of service. These facilities will remain in place and active during the duration of this contract.

PRIVATE UTILITIES

There are two (2) private utility poles that are located on parcels acquired by the State as part of this project. These utility poles, which conflict with the proposed design, are at the following locations:

POLE NUMBER	STATION	OFFSET	ACTION
UNKNOWN	STA. 802+70	118' RT.	REMOVE
UNKNOWN	STA. 562+20	125' RT.	REMOVE

These two poles will be removed by the State's Contractor during the construction phase.

Outside of the companies and facilities discussed above, no additional utility involvement is anticipated. Should any conflicts be encountered during construction requiring adjustment and/or relocation the necessary relocation work shall be accomplished by the respective utility company, as directed by the District Engineer. The State Contractor shall coordinate any potential conflicts with utility companies and provide adequate notice prior to performing work at the direction of the District Engineer.

Any adjustments and/or relocations of municipally owned sewer or water facilities shall be performed by the State's Contractor in accordance with the respective agencies' standard specifications as directed by the District Engineer. The State Contractor shall coordinate any potential conflicts with facility owners and provide adequate notice prior to performing work.

General Utility Notes:

Outside of the utility companies and facilities discussed above, no additional utility involvement is anticipated. Should any conflicts be encountered as a result of the State Contractor's means and methods during construction requiring adjustment and/or relocation, the necessary relocation work shall be accomplished by the respective utility company and funded by the State's Contractor as directed by the District Engineer. Following contract award date, the State's Contractor shall coordinate any and all potential changes including, but not limited to, identification of potential field conflict; changes in project construction scope; changes in construction phasing; or changes in contractor means and methods of construction with required parties, including the District Engineer and Utility Companies, for approval prior to finalizing and performing work. The State's Contractor shall provide utility companies with adequate notice (not less than 30 calendar days) prior to performing work once approved.

Any utility conflicts that are not readily discernable shall be coordinated by the State Contractor once the conflict is recognized. The time to complete any relocations/adjustments found to be necessary during construction of the highway project will depend on the nature of the work.

Once the State's contractor has given the Utility the advance notice required above, it is the responsibility of the State's contractor to have the work area prepared and accessible for the Utility to perform the tasks listed above. If the site conditions are not ready and the state contractor has

given notice to the utility on when the work is to be accomplished, the State's Contractor shall be responsible for any extra cost incurred by the utility company and the State Contractor shall also be responsible for any time delays. Between when the required notice is given to the Utility and when the work is performed and completed, the coordination and scheduling of the Utility is the sole responsibility of the State's Contractor. All costs related to the coordination and scheduling of the utilities is incidental to the contract.

Any adjustments and/or relocations of municipally or county owned sewer or water facilities shall be performed by the State's Contractor in accordance with the respective agency's standard specifications as directed by the District Engineer. The State contractor shall coordinate any potential conflicts of municipally or county owned sewer or water facilities with facility owners and provide adequate notice to the municipally or county and to the District Engineer prior to performing work.

General Notes:

- 1. The Contractor's attention is directed to Section 105.9 of the DelDOT Standard Specifications (see the contract documents for applicable date/version to reference). The Contractor shall contact Delmarva811 (previously known as Miss Utility of Delmarva) at 1-800-282-8555 at least two working days prior to any excavation. The Contractor is responsible for the support and protection of all utilities when excavating. The Contractor is also responsible for ensuring proper clearances, including safety clearances, from overhead utilities for construction equipment. The Contractor is advised to check the site for access purposes for proposed equipment and, if necessary, make arrangements directly with the utility companies for field adjustments for adequate clearances.**
- 2. The information shown in the Contract Documents, including the Utility Statement and the Utility Schedule contained herein, concerning the location, type and size of existing and proposed utilities, their locations, and construction timing has been compiled by the preparer based on information furnished by each of the involved Utility Companies. It shall be the responsibility of the State's Contractor to verify all information and coordinate with the Utility Companies prior to and during construction, as specified in Section 105.9 of the Standard Specifications.**
- 3. It is understood and agreed that the Contractor has considered in his bid all permanent and temporary utility appurtenances in their present and relocated positions as shown on the plans or described in the Utility Statement or are readily discernible and that no additional compensation will be allowed for any delays, inconvenience, or damage due to any interference from the utility facilities and appurtenances or the operation of moving them, except that the Contractor may be granted an equitable extension of time. The Contractor's means and method of construction are not taken into account when known utility conflicts are identified. If the Contractor's means and method of construction create a utility conflict the Utility Statement will prevail in discussions with the utility and the Contractor.**

4. **The State's Contractor shall be responsible for any costs associated with any temporary outages; holding, bracing, supporting, and shielding of utility facilities; temporary relocations; or permanent relocations that are not specifically identified in this Utility Statement or shown in the contract plan set. It is important to note that electric companies will not insulate or otherwise rubber up any power lines for any purposes.**
5. **The State's Contractor is responsible for rough grading as required by the roadway construction prior to the Utility Company's placing their proposed facilities, unless otherwise indicated on the plans and/or outlined elsewhere in the Contract Documents.**
6. **Coordination and cooperation among the Utility Companies and the State's Contractor are of prime importance. Therefore, the Contractor is directed to contact the following Utility Company representatives with any questions regarding this work prior to submitting bids and work schedules. Proposed work schedules should reflect the Utility Companies' proposed relocations. The Utility Companies and their contractors do not work on nights, weekends, or legal holidays.**

NAME	COMPANY	PHONE	EMAIL
Garth Jones	Chesapeake Gas	(302) 736-6797	gjones@chpk.com
Mike Sullivan	Comcast Cable	(302) 752-6025	Mike_Sullivan2@comcast.com
Bruce Turner	Crown Castle	(302) 257-9459	Bruce.turner@crowncastle.com
Ryan Shockley	Delaware Electric Cooperative, Inc.	(302) 349-3723	rshockley@delaware.coop
Bill McBane	Delmarva Power – Electric	(302) 934-3356	bill.mcbane@delmarva.com
Jeff Ward	Town of Georgetown	(302) 856-7391	jward@georgetowndel.com
George Zang	Verizon Delaware, LLC	(302) 422-1238	george.w.zang@verizon.com

7. **As outlined in Chapter 4 of the DelDOT Utilities Manual, individual utility companies are responsible for obtaining all required permits from municipal, State and federal government agencies and railroads prior to performing their work. This includes but is not limited to water quality permits/DNREC Water Quality Certification, DNREC Subaqueous Lands/Wetlands permits, DNREC Coastal Zone Consistency Certification, County Floodplain permits (New Castle County only), U.S. Coast Guard permits, US Army Corps 404 permits, sediment and erosion permits, and railroad crossing permits.**
8. **Individual utility companies are required to restore any areas disturbed in conjunction with their relocation work. If an area is disturbed by a utility company and is not properly restored, the Department may have the State's Contractor perform the necessary restoration. Any additional costs incurred as a result will be forwarded to the utility company.**

- 9. 16 Del. C., Chapter 74B, § 7405B requires notification to and mutually agreeable measures from the public utility operating the electric line for the any person intending to carry on any function, activity, work, or operation within dangerous proximity of any high voltage overhead electric lines. 16 Del. C., Chapter 74B, § 7402B defines “dangerous proximity” as “a distance up to and including 10 feet of high-voltage lines, or within such greater distances as may be set forth in the current editions and any subsequent revisions of the regulations of the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration (29 C.F.R. § 1902.1 et seq.) and the National Electrical Safety Code.” With that, all contractors/other utilities must maintain a minimum distance of 10 feet from all overhead energized lines unless otherwise required in OSHA or the NESC.**
- 10. Any existing facilities that are comprised of hazardous materials will be removed by the Utility Company unless otherwise outlined in the contract documents or language above. Any existing facilities containing hazardous materials will be purged by the Utility Company unless otherwise outlined in the contract documents or language above.**
- 11. In conjunction with bid preparation and prior to starting work, the State’s Contractor shall confirm with all respective Utility Companies noted in this Utility Statement to have advance utility relocations that the advance relocations have in fact been accomplished as summarized herein.**
- 12. Contractors are not permitted to draw water from any hydrant for any use, without the written permission of the municipality/water company having jurisdiction and proper metering and backflow prevention equipment in place.**
- 13. Under no circumstances shall any valve box, manhole, handhole, or other at-grade structure be paved over, filled, or knocked out of alignment during construction.**

DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS

PREPARED AND RECOMMENDED BY:

Todd A. Oliver
Whitman, Requardt & Associates, LLP
Todd Oliver, Vice President
toliver@wrallp.com

08/27/2025
Date

APPROVED AS TO FORM BY:

John Guthrie
DeIDOT
Utility Coordinator
John Guthrie
John.guthrie@delaware.gov

John.Guthrie@delaware.gov
Email

8/29/25
Date

Contract No. T201412701
Utility Construction Schedule

¹ All proposed Delmarva Power Electric utility relocations along US 113 between STA. 428+60 and STA. 433+47 RT shall be complete by August 24, 2026.

² All proposed Crown Castle, Comcast, and Verizon utility relocations along US 113 between STA. 428+60 and STA. 433+47 RT shall be complete by March 24, 2027.

 Roadway Construction
 Utility Activity
 Contract No. T202512701 - US 113 at SR 18/SR 404, Utility Trench/Duct Bank installation
 Advanced Utility Relocations around the Bridge Abutment east of US 113
 Construction Phase Milestone



STATE OF DELAWARE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
800 BAY ROAD
P.O. BOX 778
DOVER, DELAWARE 19903

SHANTÉ A. HASTINGS
SECRETARY

**CERTIFICATE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY STATUS
STATE PROJECT NO. T201412701**

F.A.P. NO. ESTP-2014(05)

US113 @ SR18/SR404 (GEORGETOWN) GRADE SEPARATED INTERSECTION

SUSSEX COUNTY

Certificate of Right-of-Way Status - Conditional

Status - Level 3

As required by 23 CFR, Part 635, and other pertinent Federal and State regulations or laws, the following certificates are hereby made in reference to this highway project:

The acquisition or right of occupancy and use of some remaining parcels is not complete, but all occupants of the residences on such parcels has had replacement housing made available to them in accordance with 49 CFR 24.04. The State shall ensure that any occupants of residences, businesses, farms, or non-profit organizations and who have not yet moved from the right-of-way are protected against unnecessary inconvenience and disproportionate injury or any action coercive in nature.

In order to maintain our construction schedule that has been communicated to the public, we need to move forward with advertisement, which will allow the Notice to Proceed (NTP) for physical construction to be issued on or about **March 1, 2026**. This is a conditional certification, and we will have either full possession or a right of entry prior to issuance of the NTP. The contractor awarded the contract will be restricted from all work on the parcels listed below until such time they are notified by the State.

Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.309(c)(3)(iv) When the State requests authorization under a conditional certification to advertise for bids or to proceed with physical construction where acquisition or right of occupancy and use of a few parcels has not been obtained, full explanation and reasons therefor, including identification of each such parcel, will be set forth in the State's request along with a realistic date when physical occupancy and use is anticipated as well as substantiation that such date is realistic.

The parcels which are not available are:

Parcel-37

Owner-College Park Medical Pavilion, LLC-Onix

Availability Date- December 31, 2025

State reason/explanation for exception: Owner refuses to sign our documents until he receives a Letter of No Objection from our Development Coordination Team. The owner is in talks with the Georgetown Police for a new station house. A 10-day letter has been sent. Condemnation paperwork is being prepared, and we are making one last contact to verify at what stage the negotiations are in with the Town of Georgetown. Once that has been established, we can move forward with the condemnation.

Parcel-38

Owner-College Park Route 18, LLC

Availability Date- December 31, 2025

State reason/explanation for exception: Owner refuses to sign our documents until he receives a Letter of No Objection from our Development Coordination Team. The owner is in talks with the Georgetown Police for a new station house. A 10-day letter has been sent. Condemnation paperwork is being prepared, and we are making one last contact to verify at what stage the negotiations are in with the Town of Georgetown. Once that has been established, we can move forward with the condemnation.

Parcel-41, 42, 43, 44 and 45

Owner-38 Route 18, Limited Liability and Frog Beach, LLC

Availability Date- October 31, 2025

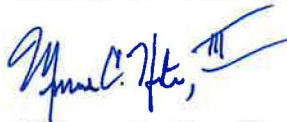
State reason/explanation for exception: Owner has settled on these parcels. Currently working through relocation and demolition activities.

All necessary real property interests have been or shall be acquired in accordance with current FHWA/State directives covering the acquisition of real property.

No occupants were permanently displaced for this project and the State has physical possession and the right to remove, salvage, or demolish any personal property acquired as part of this project.

Anticipated full possession and clearance of all parcels is December 31, 2025.

RIGHT OF WAY SECTION



Monroe C. Hite, III
Chief of Right of Way

September 15, 2025

Updated from July 2, 2025



STATE OF DELAWARE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
800 BAY ROAD
P.O. BOX 778
DOVER, DELAWARE 19903

NICOLE MAJESKI
SECRETARY

August 14, 2024

ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

FOR

State Contract No. T201412701

Federal Aid No.: ESTP-2014(05)

Contract Title: US 113 at SR 18/SR 404 Grade Separated Intersection

In accordance with the procedural provisions for implementing the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended, the referenced project has been processed through the Department's Environmental Review Procedures and has been classified as an **Environmental Assessment/ Finding Of No Significant Impact**

Environmental (NEPA) Approval Date: 3/28/2023
NEPA Reevaluation Date: 7/23/2024

PERMIT REQUIREMENTS:

The proposed construction work for this project requires permit approval from the agencies listed below. It is the responsibility of the contracting agency -- the Delaware Department of Transportation, Division of Transportation Solutions -- to obtain the necessary permits to ensure that the contractor complies with the requirements and conditions established by the regulatory agencies. Written authorization from the permitting agencies is required and paperwork for on-site posting is anticipated. The proposed work for this project will be authorized under the permits listed below:

REQUIRED PERMITS AND APPROVAL STATUS:

- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) – Nationwide Permit #14 Linear Transportation Projects – NAP-2024-00514-103. **Expires march 14, 2026**
- Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control (DNREC) Wetlands & Subaqueous Lands Section (WLSL) – Special Exemption B. Notification sent to agencies 7/26/2024
- Delaware Coastal Zone Management (CZM) – Issued with NWP #14
- DNREC Water Quality Certification (WQC) - Issued – Project is not located in a Critical Resource Water

SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:

Compliance with all requirements of the permits is the responsibility of the contractor, who will follow all special conditions or requirements as stated within those permits. The contractor will be subject to penalties, fines, and the risk of shut down as mandated by laws governing permitting agencies if such conditions and requirements are violated or ignored. Therefore, all special conditions, general requirements, and/or other required provisions specified within the permits must be followed. Those obligations are indicated or listed within the permit package, which can be obtained from the DelDOT Contract Administration Office.

Additional requirements by DelDOT not specified within the permits, but listed below, are also the responsibility of the contractor. Noncompliance with these requirements may result in shut down of the project at the contractor's expense.

1.The contractor shall employ measures during construction to prevent spills of fuels or lubricants. If a spill should occur, efforts shall be undertaken to prevent its entry into wetlands, aquatic, or drainage areas. Any spills entering wetlands, aquatic, or drainage areas shall be removed immediately. The Division of Water Resources (DNREC), Wetlands & Aquatic Protection Branch, 302-739-4691, shall be notified of any spill(s) within six (6) hours of their occurrence. That office will determine the effectiveness of spill and contamination removal and specify remediation efforts as necessary.

2.All construction debris, excavated material, brush, rocks, and refuse incidental to the work shall be placed either on shore above the influence of flood waters or on some suitable disposal site approved by the department.

3. The disposal of trees, brush, and other debris in any stream corridor, wetland surface water or any drainage ditch is prohibited.
4. There shall be no stockpiling of construction materials or temporary fills in wetlands or subaqueous lands unless otherwise specified on project plans and approved by permitting agencies that govern them. It is the contractor's responsibility to coordinate and secure those additional permits/amendments in deviating from the plan.
5. Construction debris shall be kept from entering adjacent waterways, wetlands, ground cover, or drainage areas. Any debris that enters these areas shall be removed immediately. Netting, mats, or establishing confined work areas in stages may be necessary to address these issues.
6. Refuse material resulting from routine maintenance of worker equipment and heavy machinery is prohibited from being disposed or deposited onto or into the ground. All used oils and filters must be recycled or disposed of properly.
7. Use of harmful chemical wash water to clean equipment or machinery is discouraged. If undertaken, the residue water and/or material must be collected or contained such that it will be disposed of properly. It shall not be deposited or disposed of in waterways, streams, wetlands, or drainage areas.
8. The contractor shall follow all requirements as indicated in the Environmental Compliance Sheet. It is the contractor's responsibility to ensure that workers also follow this requirement. As part of the restrictions, please note the timetables reflected in the contract for the in-stream/water work for endangered species protection.
9. Fill material shall be free of oil and grease, debris, wood, general refuse, plaster and other pollutants, and shall contain no broken asphalt.

ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE SHEET:

Construction Restrictions

- There are no time of year restrictions for this project.

Cultural Resources

- The Delaware State Historic Preservation Office concurred with a finding of No Historic Properties Affected in a letter dated December 10, 2020.
- Contractor access beyond the LOC (as identified on the construction plans) without prior approval from FHWA and DelDOT Environmental Studies staff is prohibited. Should it be necessary to add additional access locations or staging/stockpiling areas, or otherwise

modify the project scope, methods, or LOC, DelDOT Environmental Studies staff (DOT_EnvironmentalStudies@delaware.gov and John.Mccarthy.2@delaware.gov, (302) 760-4887) must be contacted.

Protection of Resources

- Keep clearing in wetland areas to a minimum absolutely necessary for construction access. Support all equipment traversing wetlands and subaqueous land on mats. Payment for mats will be made under item 621500 – temporary timber mat. In wetland areas that are cleared, no grubbing except where necessary to construct project components such as foundations and riprap protection is permitted. Cut vegetation flush with the ground (i.e. No disturbance of the root mat). Restore temporarily disturbed wetland areas to grade and seed with item 908017 - temporary grass seeding (annual ryegrass).
- Use silt fence or construction safety fence along the limits of construction in all areas where water/wetlands are being impacted (as shown on environmental compliance sheets), and also in any area where water/wetlands exist within 20 feet of the limit of construction (as shown on construction plan sheets). Any contractor access beyond the limit of construction is strictly prohibited.
- Use sandbags or compost filter log (CFL) to secure silt fence at areas adjacent to wooded uplands/ all wetlands in lieu of trenching unless proper erosion and sediment control cannot be maintained. Remove sandbags and CFLS (and contents) in their entirety when no longer needed. Sandbags/CFLS used to secure the silt fence is incidental to item 905001 - silt fence. The environmental studies section (302-760-2259 or dot_environmentalstudies@delaware.gov) can provide further guidance regarding this method of installation.
- Clearly mark all trees to be removed with paint prior to the erosion and sediment control meeting.

Stream Restoration and Riprap Treatment

- Follow the special provision for item 707500 – channel bed fill in regards to the salvaging of on-site natural stream bottom material or the furnishing of off- site material. If sufficient sources for channel bed fill do not exist on-site, any new material must conform to the requirements of item 707500 – channel bed fill. Recess all riprap in the channel bottom (i.e. Below the water line) one foot below stream bed elevation and choke with borrow type ‘b’ so that all of the voids in the riprap are filled with specified material. Payment under item 209002 – borrow, type b. Cover the riprap with a minimum of 12” channel bed fill. Match the final channel elevations with existing elevations at the upstream and downstream project limits. Through the structure, elevations will be as noted on the plans. Payment under item 707500 – channel bed fill.
- Restore other areas of the channel bottom affected by construction (including, but not limited to, the location of sump pits, stabilized outfalls, temporary pipes and/or sandbag

dikes and diversions) to existing conditions. Fill any cavities or scour holes resulting from construction activities with channel bed fill. Payment under item 707500 – channel bed fill.

- When all erosion and sediment control measures are removed and the stream returns to its natural flow conditions, the flow must remain above ground and above the riprap (i.e. The flow cannot be “lost” in the riprap or beneath the structure). If this is not achieved, the contractor will be required to take corrective action at the contractor’s expense.
- Choke all riprap on the stream bank, outside the channel bed, with delaware #57 stone. Place just enough choke material to prevent the loss of channel bed fill or topsoil (depending on location as indicated below) through the riprap.
 - o Beneath the bridge: after placing delaware #57 stone, perform a final choke of channel bed fill so that the riprap peaks are barely visible. Payment under item 707500 – channel bed fill. Delaware #57 stone is incidental to the riprap item.
 - o All other locations: finish filling the voids with topsoil so that the riprap peaks are barely visible. Place an additional 6-inch topsoil layer on top of the riprap. Slope seeding will be done with item 908019 – streambank seed mix, seeding. Following the seeding operation, install item 908020 – erosion control blanket (ECB) mulch, or other blanket as shown on the plans. ECB at toe of slope can be either trenched in or stapled at 6” on center. Complete all work, starting with the initial choking with topsoil through the seeding and mulching prior to any rain event. Delaware #57 stone is incidental to the riprap item. All other items will be paid for under their respective items.
- The topsoil/seed/mulch can be placed before or after the removal of the stream diversion. If the placement occurs after stream diversion removal, use a turbidity curtain to minimize in-stream sedimentation. Payment will be incidental to item 909005 – stream diversion.

The contractor shall pay special attention to specific construction requirements as indicated in the US Army Corps of Engineer Permit as well as the Environmental Compliance (EC) Sheet.

DelDOT Environmental Studies Section must be notified if there are any changes to the project methods, footprint, materials, or designs, to allow the Department to coordinate with the appropriate resource agencies (COE, DNREC, and SHPO), for approval at DOT_EnvironmentalStudies@delaware.gov and/or 302-760-2259.



8/15/2024

Van Adams
Natural Resource Supervisor
Environmental Stewardship Office
Delaware Department of Transportation



STATE OF DELAWARE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
800 BAY ROAD
P.O. Box 778
DOVER, DELAWARE 19903

NICOLE MAJESKI
SECRETARY

RAILROAD STATEMENT
For

State Contract No.: T201412701

Federal Aid No.: ESTP-2014(05)

Project Title: US113 at SR18/SR404 (Georgetown) Grade Separated Intersection

The following railroad companies maintain facilities within the contract limits:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☐ Amtrak | ☐ Maryland & Delaware |
| ☐ CSX | ☐ Norfolk Southern |
| ☐ State of Delaware
Delmarva Central | ☐ Wilmington & Western |
| ☐ East Penn | ☐ Delmarva Central |
| | ☒ None |

DOT Inventory No.: N/A No. Trains/Day: N/A Passenger Trains (Y / N): N/A

In accordance with 23 CFR 635, herein is the railroad statement of coordination (check one):

- ☒ No Railroad involvement.
- ☐ Railroad Agreement unnecessary but railroad flagging required. The contractor shall follow requirements stated in the DelDOT Maintenance of Railroad Traffic Item in the Special Provisions. Contractor shall coordinate railroad flagging with DelDOT's Railroad Program Coordinator at (302) 659-4664.
- ☐ Railroad Agreement required. The Contractor cannot begin work until the Agreement is complete and fully executed. Railroad related work to be undertaken and completed as required for proper coordination with physical construction schedules. The Contractor shall follow requirements stated in the DelDOT Maintenance of Railroad Traffic Item in the Special Provisions. Contractor shall coordinate railroad flagging with DelDOT's Railroad Program Coordinator at (302) 659-4664.

Approved As To Form:

Lei Xu

DelDOT Railroad Program Coordinator

1/17/2024

DATE

222 of 240



**Delaware Department of Transportation
Quantity Sheet Summary**

Proposal ID: T201412701

Project Description: US113 @ SR18/SR404 (Georgetown) Grade Separated Intersection

NOT TO BE USED FOR BIDDING

Item Number	Description	Unit	Quantity
601144	REINFORCED CONCRETE FLARED END SECTION, 24"	EACH	7
602008	DRAINAGE INLET, 66" X 66"	EACH	4
602011	DRAINAGE INLET, 72" X 72"	EACH	2
602031	MANHOLE, 48" X 48"	EACH	2
604001	PROTECTIVE SHIELD	LS	1
604005	FORM LINERS	SF	5410
605024	PROVIDE STEEL H PILES, HP 14" X 73"	LF	7465
605074	PROVIDE STEEL H INDICATOR OR TEST PILES, HP 14" X 73"	LF	723
617000	STEEL SIGN STRUCTURE, TUBULAR ARCH, CANTILEVER	LS	1
623002	DISC BEARINGS	EACH	27
624000	PREFABRICATED EXPANSION JOINT SYSTEM, 3"	LF	184
628040	SHALLOW SPALL REPAIR	CF	2
628041	DEEP SPALL REPAIR	CF	6
628070	DRILLING HOLES AND INSTALLING DOWELS	EACH	106
701011	PCC CURB, TYPE 1-4	LF	114
701012	PCC CURB, TYPE 1-6	LF	5
208000	FLOWABLE FILL	CY	6

This page is for information only. Do not use this page to submit a Bid.



**Delaware Department of Transportation
Quantity Sheet Summary**

Proposal ID: T201412701

Project Descripton: US113 @ SR18/SR404 (Georgetown) Grade Separated Intersection

NOT TO BE USED FOR BIDDING

Item Number	Description	Unit	Quantity
209001	BORROW, TYPE A	CY	7041
209002	BORROW, TYPE B	CY	6991
202003	UNDERCUT EXCAVATION	CY	5826
721012	GUARDRAIL TO BARRIER CONNECTION, APPROACH TYPE 3-31	EACH	4
807020	PROVIDE AND PLACE TEMPORARY PCC SAFETY BARRIER	LF	9021
807021	RELOCATE TEMPORARY PCC SAFETY BARRIER	LF	8473
807022	REMOVE TEMPORARY PCC SAFETY BARRIER	LF	10105
807024	INSTALL TEMPORARY PCC SAFETY BARRIER PINS, IN CONCRETE	LF	13323
842502	PROVIDE AND INSTALL ELECTRIC UTILITY SERVICE EQUIPMENT 120/240 (200 AMP)	EACH	2
908017	TEMPORARY GRASS SEEDING	SY	433674
705013	TRUNCATED DOME DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE	SF	998
709502	TRENCH DRAIN, 8" WIDE	LF	181
211001	REMOVAL OF PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CURB AND SIDEWALK	SY	13827
601032	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE, 15", CLASS IV	LF	645
601100	REINFORCED CONCRETE ELLIPTICAL PIPE, 14" X 23", CLASS III	LF	393
601107	REINFORCED CONCRETE ELLIPTICAL PIPE, 34" X 53", CLASS III	LF	145

This page is for information only. Do not use this page to submit a Bid.



**Delaware Department of Transportation
Quantity Sheet Summary**

Proposal ID: T201412701

Project Descripton: US113 @ SR18/SR404 (Georgetown) Grade Separated Intersection

NOT TO BE USED FOR BIDDING

Item Number	Description	Unit	Quantity
601141	REINFORCED CONCRETE FLARED END SECTION, 15"	EACH	7
601142	REINFORCED CONCRETE FLARED END SECTION, 18"	EACH	4
601170	REINFORCED CONCRETE FLARED END SECTION, 14" X 23"	EACH	2
602003	DRAINAGE INLET, 34" X 24"	EACH	61
602004	DRAINAGE INLET, 48" X 30"	EACH	43
602005	DRAINAGE INLET, 48" X 48"	EACH	12
602007	DRAINAGE INLET, 66" X 48"	EACH	6
705005	PCC SIDEWALK, 8"	SF	391
705008	PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION, TYPE 1	SF	1949
705009	PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION, TYPE 2, 3, AND/OR 4	SF	1079
835003	CABINET BASE TYPE P	EACH	6
835500	PROVIDE AND INSTALL ADDITIONAL DISCONNECT SWITCH	EACH	2
843001	ELECTRICAL TESTING	LS	1
807025	REMOVE TEMPORARY PCC SAFETY BARRIER PINS, FROM BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT	LF	1022
807026	REMOVE TEMPORARY PCC SAFETY BARRIER PINS, FROM CONCRETE	LF	5210
601177	REINFORCED CONCRETE FLARED END SECTION, 34"X53"	EACH	1

This page is for information only. Do not use this page to submit a Bid.



**Delaware Department of Transportation
Quantity Sheet Summary**

Proposal ID: T201412701

Project Descripton: US113 @ SR18/SR404 (Georgetown) Grade Separated Intersection

NOT TO BE USED FOR BIDDING

Item Number	Description	Unit	Quantity
763597	UTILITY CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING	HOUR	500
610000	PCC MASONRY, CLASS A	CY	43
610001	PCC MASONRY, ABUTMENT FOOTING, CLASS A	CY	104
610002	PCC MASONRY, ABUTMENT ABOVE FOOTING, CLASS A	CY	59
610004	PCC MASONRY, PIER ABOVE FOOTING, CLASS A	CY	163
610008	PCC MASONRY, PARAPET, CLASS A	CY	174
610009	PCC MASONRY, CLASS B	CY	35
610012	PCC MASONRY, PIER FOOTING, CLASS B	CY	189
610017	PCC MASONRY, SUPERSTRUCTURE, CLASS D	CY	704
610018	PCC MASONRY, APPROACH SLAB, CLASS D	CY	330
611001	BAR REINFORCEMENT, EPOXY COATED	LB	423400
611010	EPOXY COATED WELDED WIRE FABRIC REINFORCEMENT	LB	440
613001	SILICONE-BASED ACRYLIC CONCRETE SEALER	SF	11760
613002	SILANE-BASED CONCRETE SEALER	SF	24320
613003	HIGH MOLECULAR WEIGHT METHACRYLATE CONCRETE SEALER	SF	23990
613006	AESTHETIC STAINING	SF	32170
615001	STEEL STRUCTURES	LS	1

This page is for information only. Do not use this page to submit a Bid.



**Delaware Department of Transportation
Quantity Sheet Summary**

Proposal ID: T201412701

Project Descripton: US113 @ SR18/SR404 (Georgetown) Grade Separated Intersection

NOT TO BE USED FOR BIDDING

Item Number	Description	Unit	Quantity
615519	RELOCATING BUS STOP SHELTER	EACH	1
711502	ADJUST AND REPAIR EXISTING SANITARY CLEANOUTS	EACH	2
720021	GALVANIZED STEEL BEAM GUARDRAIL, TYPE 1-31	LF	3441
720023	GALVANIZED STEEL BEAM GUARDRAIL, TYPE 3-31	LF	1332
721001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT, TYPE 1-31, TEST LEVEL 3	EACH	7
721004	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT, TYPE 3-31	EACH	1
721006	END ANCHORAGE 31	EACH	4
721515	GUARDRAIL POST CAP	EACH	141
722001	HIGH TENSION CABLE BARRIER	LF	3115
820019	INSTALL SIGN PANEL ON BREAKAWAY I-BEAM SIGN SUPPORT	SF	673
822002	INSTALLATION OF SIGN ON/OVER HIGHWAY STRUCTURE	SF	468
822004	SUPPLY OF OVERHEAD I-BEAM, W-6	LF	90
822005	INSTALLATION OF OVERHEAD I-BEAM	EACH	8
824002	POST MOUNTED DELINEATORS	EACH	80
830001	CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 1, 20" X 20" PRECAST CONCRETE	EACH	66
830002	CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 4, 20" X 42-1/2" PRECAST CONCRETE	EACH	54
830004	CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 7, 36" X 60" PRECAST POLYMER CONCRETE	EACH	1

This page is for information only. Do not use this page to submit a Bid.



**Delaware Department of Transportation
Quantity Sheet Summary**

Proposal ID: T201412701

Project Descripton: US113 @ SR18/SR404 (Georgetown) Grade Separated Intersection

NOT TO BE USED FOR BIDDING

Item Number	Description	Unit	Quantity
830008	ADJUST OR REPAIR EXISTING CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL	EACH	11
830010	REMOVAL OF EXISTING JUNCTION WELL	EACH	47
831002	PROVIDE AND INSTALL UP TO 4" SCEDULE 80 HDPE CONDUIT (BORE)	LF	4270
831004	PROVIDE AND INSTALL UP TO 4" SCHEDULE 80 PVC CONDUIT (TRENCH)	LF	17135
831006	PROVIDE AND INSTALL UP TO 4" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT (TRENCH)	LF	770
601000	CLEANING DRAINAGE PIPE, 15"-24" DIAMETER	LF	1436
601011	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE, 15", CLASS III	LF	5378
601012	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE, 18", CLASS III	LF	2162
601013	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE, 21", CLASS III	LF	80
601014	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE, 24", CLASS III	LF	1405
601016	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE, 30", CLASS III	LF	178
601018	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE, 36", CLASS III	LF	568
601031	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE, 12" CLASS IV	LF	81
602036	MANHOLE, SPECIAL	EACH	4
602100	DRAINAGE INLET GRATE(S)	EACH	8
602101	DRAINAGE INLET FRAME(S)	EACH	8
602130	ADJUSTING AND REPAIRING EXISTING DRAINAGE INLET	EACH	15

Page: 6 of 18

This page is for information only. Do not use this page to submit a Bid.



**Delaware Department of Transportation
Quantity Sheet Summary**

Proposal ID: T201412701

Project Descripton: US113 @ SR18/SR404 (Georgetown) Grade Separated Intersection

NOT TO BE USED FOR BIDDING

Item Number	Description	Unit	Quantity
602505	PERSONNEL SAFETY GRATE	EACH	5
602512	HEADWALL	EACH	1
763503	TRAINEE	HOURL	5250
722002	HIGH TENSION CABLE BARRIER END TERMINAL	EACH	4
763501	CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING	LS	1
763598	FIELD OFFICE, SPECIAL I	EAMO	36
831009	PROVIDE AND INSTALL UP TO 4" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT (ON STRUCTURE)	LF	80
832003	PROVIDE AND INSTALL 1-CONDUCTOR #2/0 AWG STRANDED COPPER, TYPE USE-2	LF	1455
832007	PROVIDE AND INSTALL 1-CONDUCTOR #4 AWG STRANDED COPPER, TYPE USE-2	LF	35415
832009	PROVIDE AND INSTALL 1-CONDUCTOR #8 STRANDED COPPER, TYPE USE-2	LF	265
905004	INLET SEDIMENT CONTROL, DRAINAGE INLET	EACH	47
905005	INLET SEDIMENT CONTROL, CURB INLET	EACH	174
907017	COMPOST FILTER LOGS	LF	622
820002	REINFORCED CONCRETE MASONRY SIGN FOUNDATION, W-8	EACH	1
820008	SUPPLY OF BREAKAWAY I-BEAM SIGN POSTS, W-6	LF	355
820009	SUPPLY OF BREAKAWAY I-BEAM SIGN POSTS, W-8	LF	15

This page is for information only. Do not use this page to submit a Bid.



**Delaware Department of Transportation
Quantity Sheet Summary**

Proposal ID: T201412701

Project Descripton: US113 @ SR18/SR404 (Georgetown) Grade Separated Intersection

NOT TO BE USED FOR BIDDING

Item Number	Description	Unit	Quantity
820014	SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF BOLT KIT FOR BREAKAWAY COUPLING	EACH	23
820015	SUPPLY AND INSTALL OF HINGE PLATE FOR BREAKAWAY COUPLING	EACH	23
820016	SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF BREAKAWAY COUPLING SYSTEM	EACH	23
820017	INSTALLATION OF BREAKAWAY I-BEAM SIGN POSTS	EACH	23
834006	POLE BASE, TYPE 6	EACH	49
834007	POLE BASE EXTENSION	CF	147
835002	CABINET BASE TYPE M	EACH	1
908004	TOPSOIL, 6" DEPTH	SY	59748
908010	TOPSOILING, 6" DEPTH	SY	72588
851001	ALUMINUM LIGHTING STANDARD WITH SINGLE DAVIT ARM, 30' POLE	EACH	29
851003	ALUMINUM LIGHTING STANDARD WITH SINGLE DAVIT ARM, 40' POLE	EACH	22
851505	ALUMINUM LIGHTING STANDARD WITH SINGLE DAVIT ARM, 45' POLE	EACH	1
905001	SILT FENCE	LF	6661
905002	REINFORCED SILT FENCE	LF	377
701510	CURB/SIDEWALK OPENING	EACH	8
702000	TRIANGULAR CHANNELIZING ISLANDS	SF	11954
705001	PCC SIDEWALK, 4"	SF	36130

This page is for information only. Do not use this page to submit a Bid.



**Delaware Department of Transportation
Quantity Sheet Summary**

Proposal ID: T201412701

Project Descripton: US113 @ SR18/SR404 (Georgetown) Grade Separated Intersection

NOT TO BE USED FOR BIDDING

Item Number	Description	Unit	Quantity
705002	PCC SIDEWALK, 6"	SF	4782
832010	PROVIDE AND INSTALL 1-CONDUCTOR #10 STRNDED COPPER, TYPE USE-2	LF	7130
807023	INSTALL TEMPORARY PCC SAFETY BARRIER PINS, IN BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT	LF	1022
850522	LUMINAIRE (LED), 400 WATTS, HPS EQUIVALENT	EACH	23
601019	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE, 42", CLASS III	LF	165
601115	REINFORCED CONCRETE ELLIPTICAL PIPE, 14" X 23", CLASS IV	LF	95
705012	DIRECTIONAL TACTILE SURFACE INDICATORS	SF	45
626504	ALUMINUM HANDRAIL	LF	41
832021	PROVIDE AND FURNISH AND INSTALL STRANDED INSULATED COPPER GROUND WIRE, 1/#10 AWG	LF	3565
851006	ALUMINUM LIGHTING STANDARD WITH DOUBLE DAVIT ARM, 40' POLE	EACH	1
701017	I.PCC CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE 1-6	LF	109
701034	PCC CURB, LAYDOWN	LF	719
701014	PCC CURB, TYPE 2	LF	4441
701016	I.PCC CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE 1-4	LF	14078
701032	CURB OPENING, 4' OPENING	EACH	19
809007	PROVIDE SAND CRASH CUSHION ARRAY	EACH	18

This page is for information only. Do not use this page to submit a Bid.



**Delaware Department of Transportation
Quantity Sheet Summary**

Proposal ID: T201412701

Project Descripton: US113 @ SR18/SR404 (Georgetown) Grade Separated Intersection

NOT TO BE USED FOR BIDDING

Item Number	Description	Unit	Quantity
809008	INSTALL SAND CRASH CUSHION ARRAY	EACH	18
809010	REPLACE SAND CRASH CUSHION ARRAY	EACH	36
760504	HIGH FRICTION SURFACE TREATMENT	GAL	3144
762000	SAW CUTTING, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE	LF	3629
762001	SAW CUTTING, CONCRETE, FULL DEPTH	LF	17947
763000	INITIAL EXPENSE/DE-MOBILIZATION	LS	1
763001	BASELINE SCHEDULE TYPE 1	LS	1
763002	MONTHLY UPDATE SCHEDULE TYPE 1	EAMO	36
801000	MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC	LS	1
802003	ARROW PANELS TYPE C	EADY	460
803001	PROVIDE AND MAINTAIN PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	EADY	695
804001	PROVIDE AND MAINTAIN PORTABLE LIGHT ASSEMBLY (FLOOD LIGHTS)	EADY	660
805001	PLASTIC TRAFFIC CONTROL DRUMS	EADY	268595
806500	TRAFFIC OFFICERS	HOURL	850
819011	GALVANIZED TELESCOPING STEEL SIGN POSTS, 12' X 2", COMPLETE W/ BASEPOSTS AND HARDWARE	EACH	177
819017	INSTALLATION OF 4" DIAMETER HOLE, GREATER THAN 6" DEPTH	EACH	1



**Delaware Department of Transportation
Quantity Sheet Summary**

Proposal ID: T201412701

Project Descripton: US113 @ SR18/SR404 (Georgetown) Grade Separated Intersection

NOT TO BE USED FOR BIDDING

Item Number	Description	Unit	Quantity
819018	INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC SIGN(S) ON SINGLE SIGN POST	EACH	464
819019	INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC SIGN(S) ON MULTIPLE SIGN POSTS	SF	924
819023	GALVANIZED TELESCOPING STEEL SIGNPOSTS, 15'X2", COMPLETE W/BASEPOSTS & HARDWARE	EACH	13
819512	SIGN POST REFLECTIVE PANEL	EACH	7
820001	REINFORCED CONCRETE MASONRY SIGN FOUNDATION, W-6	EACH	22
202518	SETTLEMENT MONUMENT	EACH	11
203000	CHANNEL EXCAVATION	CY	126
204000	TEST HOLE	CY	110
207002	PIPE, CULVERT, AND STRUCTURE EXCAVATION	CY	15123
207001	PIPE, CULVERT, AND STRUCTURE BACKFILLING	CY	7497
207022	STRUCTURAL BACKFILL, BORROW TYPE B, PROVIDING ONLY	CY	290
211000	REMOVAL OF STRUCTURES AND OBSTRUCTIONS	LS	1
209006	BORROW, TYPE F	CY	145192
202000	EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT	CY	58258
201000	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LS	1
601505	DRAINAGE SAFETY END STRUCTURE	EACH	1



**Delaware Department of Transportation
Quantity Sheet Summary**

Proposal ID: T201412701

Project Descripton: US113 @ SR18/SR404 (Georgetown) Grade Separated Intersection

NOT TO BE USED FOR BIDDING

Item Number	Description	Unit	Quantity
602009	DRAINAGE INLET, 72" X 24"	EACH	1
831003	PROVIDE AND INSTALL UP TO 4" SCHEDULE 80 PVC CONDUIT (OPEN CUT)	LF	100
707001	RIPRAP, R-4	SY	847
707002	RIPRAP, R-5	SY	90
707021	CHANNEL BED FILL	CY	67
707508	CELLULAR CONFINMENT SHOULDER PROTECTION	SF	600
708001	GEOTEXTILES, STABILIZATION	SY	152
708002	GEOTEXTILES, SEPARATION	SY	152
708003	GEOTEXTILES, RIPRAP	SY	929
709001	PERFORATED PIPE UNDERDRAINS, 6"	LF	11584
709011	UNDERDRAIN OUTLET PIPE, 6"	LF	611
709017	UNDERDRAIN OUTLET	EACH	11
710001	ADJUST WATER SERVICES	EACH	6
710002	ADJUST WATER VALVE BOXES	EACH	14
710041	RELOCATING FIRE HYDRANT	EACH	10
710437	FIRE HYDRANT REMOVAL	EACH	5
710491	RELOCATING WATER METER	EACH	13

Page: 12 of 18

This page is for information only. Do not use this page to submit a Bid.



**Delaware Department of Transportation
Quantity Sheet Summary**

Proposal ID: T201412701

Project Descripton: US113 @ SR18/SR404 (Georgetown) Grade Separated Intersection

NOT TO BE USED FOR BIDDING

Item Number	Description	Unit	Quantity
710500	INSTALLATION OF WATERMAIN AND ACCESSORIES	LS	1
711002	SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM	LS	1
711500	ADJUST AND REPAIR EXISTING SANITARY MANHOLE	EACH	18
727007	BRIDGE SAFETY FENCE, TYPE 1	LF	927
727008	BRIDGE SAFETY FENCE, TYPE 2	LF	308
760002	BIKE-FRIENDLY RUMBLE STRIPS, BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT	LF	11726
760010	PAVEMENT MILLING, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE PAVEMENT	SYIN	68477
908014	PERMANENT GRASS SEEDING, DRY GROUND	SY	132336
908015	PERMANENT GRASS SEEDING, STORMWATER	SY	12122
908019	PERMANENT GRASS SEEDING, STREAMBANK	SY	100
908020	EROSION CONTROL BLANKET MULCH	SY	16978
908023	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	SY	3180
908024	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE, TOPDRESSING	TON	942
909005	STREAM DIVERSION	LS	1
910006	OUTLET STRUCTURE	EACH	2
910008	STORMWATER MANAGEMENT POND	CY	37747
207023	STRUCTURAL BACKFILL, BORROW TYPE C, PROVIDING ONLY	CY	5727

This page is for information only. Do not use this page to submit a Bid.



**Delaware Department of Transportation
Quantity Sheet Summary**

Proposal ID: T201412701

Project Descripton: US113 @ SR18/SR404 (Georgetown) Grade Separated Intersection

NOT TO BE USED FOR BIDDING

Item Number	Description	Unit	Quantity
211002	REMOVAL OF GUARDRAIL AND FENCE	LF	655
301001	GABC	CY	17043
301002	GABC, PATCHING	CY	525
302002	DELAWARE NO. 3 STONE	TON	1218
302005	DELAWARE NO. 57 STONE	TON	107
605124	INSTALL STEEL H PILES, HP 14" X 73"	LF	7465
605174	INSTALL STEEL H INDICATOR OR TEST PILES, HP 14" X 73"	LF	723
605200	PILE RESTRIKE	EACH	30
705511	BIKE RACKS	EACH	4
705528	TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION	EACH	12
706000	MONUMENT	EACH	33
706002	RIGHT-OF-WAY MARKER, CAPPED REBAR	EACH	29
401005	SUPERPAVE TYPE C, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE STONE)	TON	536
401014	SUPERPAVE TYPE B, PG 64-22	TON	24614
401016	SUPERPAVE TYPE B, PG 76-22	TON	13776
401029	SUPERPAVE TYPE C, PG 64-22, PATCHING	TON	294
401030	SUPERPAVE TYPE B, PG 64-22, PATCHING	TON	1673

This page is for information only. Do not use this page to submit a Bid.



**Delaware Department of Transportation
Quantity Sheet Summary**

Proposal ID: T201412701

Project Descripton: US113 @ SR18/SR404 (Georgetown) Grade Separated Intersection

NOT TO BE USED FOR BIDDING

Item Number	Description	Unit	Quantity
401037	SUPERPAVE TYPE B, PG 64-22, WEDGE	TON	92.1
401046	SUPERPAVE TYPE C, PG 76-22 (NON-CARBONATE STONE)	TON	10772
403000	BITUMINOUS CONCRETE AND/OR COLD-LAID BITUMINOUS (TRM) CONCRETE	TON	420
503001	PATCHING PCC PAVEMENT, 6' TO 15', TYPE A	SY	220
503006	DOWEL BARS	EACH	458
605201	DYNAMIC PILE TESTING BY CONTRACTOR FOR TEST PILE INITIAL DRIVE	EACH	7
605202	DYNAMIC PILE TESTING BY CONTRACTOR FOR RE-STRIKE OR PRODUCTION PILE	EACH	30
606004	DRILLED SHAFT IN SOIL, 60"	LF	66
607001	MECHANICALLY STABILIZED EARTH WALLS	LS	1
701500	PCC CURB, TYPE 1, MODIFIED	LF	35
701507	CURB RETAINING WALL	LF	245
832015	PROVIDE AND INSTALL STRANDED COPPER GROUND WIRE, 1/#2/0 AWG	LF	720
832019	PROVIDE AND INSTALL STRANDED INSULATED COPPER GROUND WIRE, 1/#6 AWG	LF	10515
832020	PROVIDE AND INSTALL STRANDED INSULATED COPPER GROUND WIRE, 1/#8 AWG	LF	135
834001	POLE BASE, TYPE 3	EACH	1
834003	POLE BASE, TYPE 3B	EACH	4

This page is for information only. Do not use this page to submit a Bid.



**Delaware Department of Transportation
Quantity Sheet Summary**

Proposal ID: T201412701

Project Description: US113 @ SR18/SR404 (Georgetown) Grade Separated Intersection

NOT TO BE USED FOR BIDDING

Item Number	Description	Unit	Quantity
834004	POLE BASE, TYPE 3C	EACH	9
834005	POLE BASE, TYPE 4A	EACH	14
846001	PROVIDE AND INSTALL LOOP WIRE 1-CONDUCTOR #14 AWG ENCASED IN 1/4" FLEXIBLE TUBING IN A LOOP SAWCUT	LF	3620
846002	PROVIDE AND INSTALL A 1-1/2 INCH GALVANIZED RIGID METAL CONDUIT DETECTOR SLEEVE WITH LOOP WIRE	LF	150
847002	INSTALL OR REMOVAL OF BASE OR PAD MOUNTED CABINET	EACH	2
847004	LIGHTING CONTROL AND DISTRIBUTION ENCLOSURE (120/240;100 AMP)	EACH	2
850521	LUMINAIRE (LED), 250 WATTS, HPS EQUIVALENT	EACH	30
850527	LED WALL PACK, 150 WATTS HPS EQUIVALENT	EACH	2
908026	EROSION CONTROL MULCH	SY	132336
808002	PROVIDE AND MAINTAIN TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR, TYPE II	EADY	880
809001	INSTALL TEMPORARY IMPACT ATTENUATOR	EACH	12
809005	PROVIDE TEMPORARY IMPACT ATTENUATOR - NON-GATING, REDIRECTIVE, TEST LEVEL 3	EACH	12
809006	RELOCATE TEMPORARY IMPACT ATTENUATOR	EACH	10
810001	TEMPORARY WARNING SIGNS AND PLAQUES	EADY	94600
811003	FLAGGER, SUSSEX COUNTY	HOURL	4270
811015	FLAGGER, SUSSEX COUNTY, OVERTIME	HOURL	855

This page is for information only. Do not use this page to submit a Bid.



**Delaware Department of Transportation
Quantity Sheet Summary**

Proposal ID: T201412701

Project Descripton: US113 @ SR18/SR404 (Georgetown) Grade Separated Intersection

NOT TO BE USED FOR BIDDING

Item Number	Description	Unit	Quantity
813001	TEMPORARY BARRICADES, TYPE III	LFDY	236700
813500	PEDESTRIAN CHANNELIZING BARRICADE SYSTEM	LFDY	300000
813503	TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN PATHWAY	SY	300
817002	PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, SYMBOL/LEGEND, ALKYD-THERMOPLASTIC	SF	10604
817003	TEMPORARY MARKINGS, PAINT, 4"	LF	119373
817004	TEMPORARY MARKINGS, PAINT, SYMBOL/LEGEND	SF	11849
817015	PREFORMED RETROREFLECTIVE THERMOPLASTIC MARKINGS, BIKE SYMBOL	EACH	25
817027	RAISED/RECESSED PAVEMENT MARKER	EACH	1065
817029	REMOVAL OF RAISED/RECESSED PAVEMENT MARKER LENS	EACH	260
817042	PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 6"	LF	163267
817030	REMOVAL OF RAISED/RECESSED PAVEMENT MARKER HOUSING	EACH	260
817031	REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT STRIPING	SF	27689.2
817038	PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, ALKYD-THERMOPLASTIC, 6"	LF	139
817043	PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 12"	LF	5129
818001	SUPPLY OF FLAT SHEET ALUMINUM SIGN PANEL, TYPE IV, RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING	SF	1184
818003	SUPPLY OF FLAT SHEET ALUMINUM SIGN PANEL, TYPE XI, RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING	SF	723



**Delaware Department of Transportation
Quantity Sheet Summary**

Proposal ID: T201412701

Project Descripton: US113 @ SR18/SR404 (Georgetown) Grade Separated Intersection

NOT TO BE USED FOR BIDDING

Item Number	Description	Unit	Quantity
818006	SUPPLY OF EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN PANEL, TYPE XI, RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING	SF	1140
601140	REINFORCED CONCRETE FLARED END SECTION, 12"	EACH	2
601221	CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE PIPE, TYPE S, 18"	LF	12
601242	CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE FLARED END SECTION, 18"	EACH	1